

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

July 28, 2023

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA**

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AGENDA
LETTER

Avalon Park West Community Development District

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER

2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W • Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Phone: (561) 571-0010 • Toll-free: (877) 276-0889 • Fax: (561) 571-0013

July 21, 2023

Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

ATTENDEES:
Please identify yourself each time you speak to facilitate accurate transcription of meeting minutes.

Dear Board Members:

The Board of Supervisors of the Avalon Park West Community Development District will hold a Regular Meeting on July 28, 2023 at 10:00 a.m., at the Avalon Park West Amenity Center, 5060 River Glen Boulevard, Wesley Chapel, Florida 33545. The agenda is as follows:

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comments
3. Administration of Oath of Office to Supervisors Andre Carmack [Seat 1] and Steve Hart [Seat 2] (*the following to be provided in a separate package*)
 - A. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - B. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
 - C. Financial Disclosure Forms
 - I. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
 - II. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
 - III. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests
 - D. Form 8B – Memorandum of Voting Conflict
4. Presentation of Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022, Prepared by Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
5. Consideration of Resolution 2023-05, Hereby Accepting the Audited Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022
6. Presentation of Supplemental Engineer's Report
7. Presentation of Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

8. Consideration of Resolution 2023-06, Delegating to the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") the Authority to Approve the Sale, Issuance and Terms of Sale of Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area), as a Single Series of Bonds Under the Master Trust Indenture (the "Series 2023 Bonds") in Order to Finance the Series 2023 Project; Establishing the Parameters for the Principal Amounts, Interest Rates, Maturity Dates, Redemption Provisions and Other Details Thereof; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Chairman to Accept the Bond Purchase Contract for the Series 2023 Bonds; Approving a Negotiated Sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter; Ratifying the Master Trust Indenture and Approving the Form of Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery Thereof By Certain Officers of the District; Appointing a Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2023 Bonds; Approving the Form of the Series 2023 Bonds; Approving the Form of and Authorizing the Use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum And Limited Offering Memorandum Relating to the Series 2023 Bonds; Approving the Form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement Relating to the Series 2023 Bonds; Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Take All Actions Required and to Execute and Deliver All Documents, Instruments And Certificates Necessary In Connection With The Issuance, Sale and Delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds; Authorizing the Vice Chairman and Assistant Secretaries to Act in the Stead of the Chairman or the Secretary, as the Case May Be; Specifying the Application of the Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds; Authorizing Certain Officers of the District to Take All Actions and Enter Into All Agreements Required in Connection with the Acquisition and Construction of the Series 2023 Project; and Providing an Effective Date
9. Consideration of Resolution 2023-07, Setting Forth the Specific Terms of the District's Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2023; Making Certain Additional Findings and Confirming and/or Adopting a Supplemental Engineer's Report and a Supplemental Assessment Report; Delegating Authority to Prepare Final Reports and Update this Resolution; Confirming the Maximum Assessment Lien Securing the Bonds; Addressing the Allocation and Collection of the Assessments Securing the 2023 Bonds; Addressing Prepayments; Addressing True-Up Payments; Providing for the Supplementation of the Improvement Lien Book; and Providing for Conflicts, Severability and an Effective Date
10. Consideration of Ancillary Financing Document
 - A. Acquisition Agreement
 - B. Collateral Assignment Agreement
 - C. Completion Agreement
 - D. Declaration of Consent

- E. Disclosure of Public Finance
- F. Notice of Special Assessments
- 11. Consideration of Quit Claim Deed for Stormwater & Conservation Areas
- 12. Consideration of Amended and Restated CDD/HOA Maintenance Agreement
- 13. Consideration of Easement Agreement
- 14. Ratification of Stantec Consulting Services, Inc., Professional Services Agreement Change Order #201-1
- 15. Consideration of Resolution 2023-08, Designating Dates, Times and Locations for Regular Meetings of the Board of Supervisors of the District for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Providing for an Effective Date
- 16. Consideration of FMSbonds, Inc., Rule G-17 Disclosure Letter
- 17. Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of June 30, 2023
- 18. Approval of April 28, 2023 Regular Meeting Minutes
- 19. Staff Reports
 - A. District Counsel: *Kutak Rock LLP*
 - B. District Engineer: *Stantec Consulting Services*
 - C. Operations Manager: *Access Management*
 - D. District Manager: *Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC*
 - 193 Registered Voters in District as of April 15, 2023
 - NEXT MEETING DATE: August 25, 2023 at 10:00 AM [Adoption of FY2024 Budget]

○ QUORUM CHECK

SEAT 1	ANDRE CARMACK	<input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
SEAT 2	STEVE HART	<input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
SEAT 3	MARY MOULTON	<input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
SEAT 4	TY VINCENT	<input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
SEAT 5	CHRISTIAN COTTER	<input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON	<input type="checkbox"/> PHONE	<input type="checkbox"/> NO

- 20. Board Members' Comments/Requests

21. Public Comments

22. Adjournment

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (561) 346-5294 or Jamie Sanchez at (561) 512-9027.

Sincerely,



Cindy Cerbone
District Manager

FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF TO ATTEND BY TELEPHONE

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094

PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 131 733 0895

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

4

**Avalon Park West
Community Development District**

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

September 30, 2022

Avalon Park West Community Development District

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

September 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page Number</u>
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-9
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	10
Statement of Activities	11
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	12
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	14
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	16
Notes to Financial Statements	17-27
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH <i>GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</i>	28-29
MANAGEMENT LETTER	30-33
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT/COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES	34



Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

Report on Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of Avalon Park West Community Development District as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS), and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for one year beyond the financial statement date, including currently known information that may raise substantial doubt thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users made on the basis of these financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgement, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control related matters that we identified during the audit.

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the *Governmental Accounting Standards Board* who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated May 23, 2023 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations and contracts.

The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Avalon Park West Community Development District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Berger Toombs Elam
Gaines + Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

May 23, 2023

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

Management's discussion and analysis of Avalon Park West Community Development District's (the "District") financial performance provides an objective and easily readable analysis of the District's financial activities. The analysis provides summary financial information for the District and should be read in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The District's basic financial statements comprise three components; 1) *Government-wide financial statements*, 2) *Fund financial statements*, and 3) *Notes to financial statements*. The *Government-wide financial statements* present an overall picture of the District's financial position and results of operations. The *Fund financial statements* present financial information for the District's major funds. The *Notes to financial statements* provide additional information concerning the District's finances.

The *Government-wide financial statements* are the **statement of net position** and the **statement of activities**. These statements use accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. Emphasis is placed on the net position of governmental activities and the change in net position. Governmental activities are primarily supported by special assessments.

The **statement of net position** presents information on all assets and liabilities of the District, with the difference between assets and liabilities reported as net position. Assets, liabilities, and net position are reported for all Governmental activities.

The **statement of activities** presents information on all revenues and expenses of the District and the change in net position. Expenses are reported by major function and program revenues relating to those functions are reported, providing the net cost of all functions provided by the District. To assist in understanding the District's operations, expenses have been reported as governmental activities. Governmental activities financed by the District include general government, physical environment, culture/recreation, and debt service.

Fund financial statements present financial information for governmental funds. These statements provide financial information for the major funds of the District. Governmental fund financial statements provide information on the current assets and liabilities of the funds, changes in current financial resources (revenues and expenditures), and current available resources.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Fund financial statements include a **balance sheet** and a **statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances** for all governmental funds. A **statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances – budget and actual** is provided for the District's General Fund. *Fund financial statements* provide more detailed information about the District's activities. Individual funds are established by the District to track revenues that are restricted to certain uses or to comply with legal requirements.

The *government-wide financial statements* and the *fund financial statements* provide different pictures of the District. The *government-wide financial statements* provide an overall picture of the District's financial standing. These statements are comparable to private-sector companies and give a good understanding of the District's overall financial health and how the District paid for the various activities, or functions, provided by the District. All assets of the District, including capital assets, are reported in the **statement of net position**. All liabilities, including principal outstanding on bonds are included. In the **statement of activities**, transactions between the different functions of the District have been eliminated in order to avoid "doubling up" the revenues and expenses. The *fund financial statements* provide a picture of the major funds of the District. In the case of governmental activities, outlays for long lived assets are reported as expenditures and long-term liabilities, such as general obligation bonds, are not included in the fund financial statements. To provide a link from the *fund financial statements* to the *government-wide financial statements*, reconciliation is provided from the *fund financial statements* to the *government-wide financial statements*.

Notes to financial statements provide additional detail concerning the financial activities and financial balances of the District. Additional information about the accounting practices of the District, investments of the District, capital assets and long-term debt are some of the items included in the *notes to financial statements*.

Financial Highlights

The following are the highlights of financial activity for the year ended September 30, 2022.

- ◆ The District's total liabilities exceeded total assets by \$(852,190) (net position). Net investment in capital assets was \$(174,971). Restricted net position was \$34,196, and unrestricted net position was \$(711,415).
- ◆ Governmental activities revenues totaled \$596,047 while governmental activities expenses totaled \$834,512.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Financial Analysis of the District

The following schedule provides a summary of the assets, liabilities and net position of the District and is presented by category for comparison purposes.

Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Current assets	\$ 62,231	\$ 166,369
Restricted assets	510,477	374,695
Capital assets	9,995,366	4,655,553
Total Assets	10,568,074	5,196,617
Current liabilities	320,945	410,699
Non-current liabilities	11,099,319	5,399,643
Total Liabilities	11,420,264	5,810,342
Net investment in capital assets	(174,971)	(110,563)
Net position - restricted	34,196	17,040
Net position - unrestricted	(711,415)	(520,202)
Total Net Position	\$ (852,190)	\$ (613,725)

The decrease in current assets is mainly related to the decrease in cash and prepaid expenses in the current year.

The increase in capital assets, restricted assets and non-current liabilities is related to the issuance of long-term debt and the associated capital project in the current year.

The decrease in current liabilities is related to the decrease in accounts payable, retainage payable and unearned revenues net of the increase in the current portion of bonds payable.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Financial Analysis of the District (Continued)

The following schedule provides a summary of the changes in net position of the District and is presented by category for comparison purposes.

Change In Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 515,438	\$ -
Operating contributions	32,344	206,699
General Revenues		
Intergovernmental revenues	45,417	50,000
Miscellaneous revenues	2,006	1,285
Investment earnings	842	134
Total Revenues	596,047	258,118
Expenses		
General government	107,877	83,074
Physical environment	147,186	72,373
Culture/recreation	133,018	134,245
Interest and other charges	446,431	488,343
Total Expenses	834,512	778,035
Change in Net Position	(238,465)	(519,917)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	(613,725)	(93,808)
Net Position - End of Year	\$ (852,190)	\$ (613,725)

The increase in charges for services is due to the initial levy of special assessments in the current year.

The increase in general government is mainly related to the increase in district management and legal expenses in the current year.

The increase in physical environment is mainly related to the increase in landscape maintenance in the current year.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Capital Assets Activity

The following schedule provides a summary of the District's capital assets as of September 30, 2022 and 2021.

<u>Description</u>	Governmental Activities	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Construction in progress	\$ 8,256,337	\$ 2,852,116
Buildings	1,932,253	1,932,253
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(193,224)</u>	<u>(128,816)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 9,995,366</u>	<u>\$ 4,655,553</u>

Current year activity consisted of additions to construction in progress of \$5,404,221 and depreciation of \$64,408.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Budgeted expenditures exceeded actual expenditures primarily because utilities and landscape maintenance expenditures were less than anticipated.

The September 30, 2022 budget was amended for landscape expenditures that were more than originally anticipated.

Debt Management

Governmental Activities debt includes the following:

- ◆ In October 2020, the District issued \$5,495,000 Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020. The Bonds were issued to finance the cost of acquisition, installation, and equipping of a portion of the 2020 Project as well as refund the Series 2019 Notes. As of September 30, 2022, the balance outstanding was \$5,390,000.
- ◆ In September 2022, the District issued \$5,895,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022. The Bonds were issued to finance the cost of acquisition, installation, and equipping of the 2022 Project. As of September 30, 2022, the balance outstanding was \$5,895,000.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022**

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

Avalon Park West Community Development District does not expect any economic factors to have any significant effect on the financial position of operations of the District in fiscal year 2023.

Request for Information

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Avalon Park West Community Development District's finances for all those with an interest. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Avalon Park West Community Development District Finance Department at 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Avalon Park West Community Development District
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Cash	\$ 51,285
Due from other governments	1,706
Accounts receivable	8,535
Prepaid expenses	705
Total Current Assets	62,231
Non-Current Assets	
Restricted Assets	
Investments	510,477
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	
Construction in progress	8,256,337
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	
Buildings	1,932,253
Less: accumulated depreciation	(193,224)
Total Non-Current Assets	10,505,843
Total Assets	10,568,074
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	4,840
Due to developer	34,933
Deposits	1,400
Bonds payable	195,000
Accrued interest	84,772
Total Current Liabilities	320,945
Non-Current Liabilities	
Bonds payable, net	11,099,319
Total Liabilities	11,420,264
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	(174,971)
Restricted for debt service	34,196
Unrestricted	(711,415)
Total Net Position	\$ (852,190)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Period Ended September 30, 2022

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Net (Expense)</u>
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Revenues and Changes in Net Position</u>
				<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ (107,877)	\$ 63,345	\$ 10,430	\$ (34,102)
Physical environment	(147,186)	90,778	14,947	(41,461)
Culture/recreation	(133,018)	42,316	6,967	(83,735)
Interest and other charges	(446,431)	318,999	-	(127,432)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (834,512)</u>	<u>\$ 515,438</u>	<u>\$ 32,344</u>	<u>(286,730)</u>
	General Revenues			
	Intergovernmental revenues			45,417
	Investment income			842
	Miscellaneous revenues			<u>2,006</u>
	Total General Revenues			<u>48,265</u>
	Change in Net Position			(238,465)
	Net Position - October 1, 2021			<u>(613,725)</u>
	Net Position - September 30, 2022			<u>\$ (852,190)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
BALANCE SHEET –
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2022

	General	Debt Service	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 51,285	\$ -	\$ 51,285
Due from other governments	498	1,208	1,706
Accounts receivable	8,535	-	8,535
Prepaid expenses	705	-	705
Restricted assets			
Cash and investments, at fair value	-	510,477	510,477
Total Assets	\$ 61,023	\$ 511,685	\$ 572,708
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 4,840	\$ -	\$ 4,840
Due to developer	34,933	-	34,933
Deposits	1,400	-	1,400
Total Liabilities	41,173	-	41,173
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable - prepaids	705	-	705
Restricted:			
Debt service	-	511,685	511,685
Unassigned	19,145	-	19,145
Total Fund Balances	19,850	511,685	531,535
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 61,023	\$ 511,685	\$ 572,708

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES
TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
September 30, 2022**

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$	531,535
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:		
Capital assets, construction in progress, \$8,256,337, and buildings, \$1,932,253, net of accumulated depreciation, \$(193,224), used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore, are not reported at the fund level.		9,995,366
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, \$(11,285,000), and bond premium, net, \$(9,319), are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported at the fund level.		(11,294,319)
Accrued interest expense for long-term debt is not a current financial use and therefore, is not reported at the governmental fund level.		<u>(84,772)</u>
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u><u>(852,190)</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Period Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues				
Special assessments	\$ 196,439	\$ 318,999	\$ -	\$ 515,438
Intergovernmental revenues	45,417	-	-	45,417
Developer contributions	42,326	-	-	42,326
Miscellaneous revenues	2,006	-	-	2,006
Investment income	-	842	-	842
Total Revenues	<u>286,188</u>	<u>319,841</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>606,029</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	102,707	5,170	-	107,877
Physical environment	147,186	-	-	147,186
Culture/recreation	68,610	-	-	68,610
Capital outlay	-	-	5,404,221	5,404,221
Debt service				
Principal	-	105,000	-	105,000
Interest	-	204,288	-	204,288
Other	-	242,815	-	242,815
Total Expenditures	<u>318,503</u>	<u>557,273</u>	<u>5,404,221</u>	<u>6,279,997</u>
Excess of revenues over/(under) expenditures	<u>(32,315)</u>	<u>(237,432)</u>	<u>(5,404,221)</u>	<u>(5,673,968)</u>
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)				
Issuance of long-term debt	<u>-</u>	<u>490,779</u>	<u>5,404,221</u>	<u>5,895,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(32,315)	253,347	-	221,032
Fund Balances - October 1, 2021	<u>52,165</u>	<u>258,338</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>310,503</u>
Fund Balances - September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 19,850</u>	<u>\$ 511,685</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 531,535</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$	221,032
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation. This is the amount that capital outlay, \$5,404,221, exceeded depreciation, \$(64,408), in the current period.		5,339,813
Payments of bond principal are recognized as expenditures at the fund level, However, they reduce long-term liabilities at the government-wide level.		105,000
The issuance of long-term debt is recognized as an other financing source at the fund level. At the government-wide level it is reflected as an increase in long-term liabilities.		(5,895,000)
At the fund level, revenues are recognized when they become available, however, revenues are recognized when they are earned at the government-wide level. This is the current year change in deferred inflows of resources.		(9,982)
At the fund level interest is recognized when due. At the government-wide level interest is accrued on outstanding debt. This is the current year accrual.		<u>672</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$	<u><u>(238,465)</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
For the Period Ended September 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues				
Special assessments	\$ 196,436	\$ 196,439	\$ 196,439	\$ -
Intergovernmental revenues	85,139	45,417	45,417	-
Developer contributions	-	93,721	42,326	(51,395)
Miscellaneous revenues	-	951	2,006	1,055
Total Revenues	<u>281,575</u>	<u>336,528</u>	<u>286,188</u>	<u>(50,340)</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	99,200	108,373	102,707	5,666
Physical environment	60,997	179,994	147,186	32,808
Culture/recreation	121,378	100,326	68,610	31,716
Total Expenditures	<u>281,575</u>	<u>388,693</u>	<u>318,503</u>	<u>70,190</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>(52,165)</u>	<u>(32,315)</u>	<u>19,850</u>
Fund Balances - October 1, 2021	<u>5,857</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 5,857</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,850</u>	<u>\$ 19,850</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's more significant accounting policies are described below.

1. Reporting Entity

The District was established on June 19, 2018, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), by Ordinance No. 18-23 of the Board of County Commissioners of Pasco County, as a Community Development District. The District was established for the purposes of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of the infrastructure necessary for community development within its jurisdiction. The District is authorized to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing district roads, landscaping, and other basic infrastructure projects within or outside the boundaries of the Avalon Park West Community Development District. The District is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors. The District operates within the criteria established by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes.

As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the primary government) as a stand-alone government. The reporting entity for the District includes all functions of government in which the District's Board exercises oversight responsibility including, but not limited to, financial interdependency, selection of governing authority, designation of management, significant ability to influence operations and accountability for fiscal matters.

Based upon the application of the above-mentioned criteria as set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards the District has identified no component units.

2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The basic financial statements of the District are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Fund financial statements
- Notes to financial statements

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

a. Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Government-wide financial statements report all non-fiduciary information about the reporting government as a whole. These statements include all the governmental activities of the primary government. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

Governmental activities are supported by special assessments. Program revenues are netted with program expenses in the statement of activities to present the net cost of each program.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets, rather than reported as an expenditure. Proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements, rather than as an other financing source.

Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability, rather than as an expenditure.

b. Fund Financial Statements

The underlying accounting system of the District is organized and operated on the basis of separate funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Fund financial statements for the primary government's governmental funds are presented after the government-wide financial statements. These statements display information about major funds individually.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

b. Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Governmental Funds

The District reports fund balance according to Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 – Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The Statement requires the fund balance for governmental funds to be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

The District has various policies governing the fund balance classifications.

Nonspendable Fund Balance – This classification consists of amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.

Assigned Fund Balance – This classification consists of the Board of Supervisors' intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The assigned fund balances can also be assigned by the District's management company.

Unassigned Fund Balance – This classification is the residual classification for the government's general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned fund balance is considered to be utilized first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Fund Balance Spending Hierarchy – For all governmental funds except special revenue funds, when restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances are combined in a fund, qualified expenditures are paid first from restricted or committed fund balance, as appropriate, then assigned and finally unassigned fund balances.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

2. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

b. Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Governmental Funds (Continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. Interest associated with the current fiscal period is considered to be an accrual item and so has been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period.

Under the current financial resources measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The reported fund balance is considered to be a measure of “available spendable resources”.

Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of “available spendable resources” during a period.

Because of their spending measurement focus, expenditure recognition for governmental fund types excludes amounts represented by non-current liabilities. Since they do not affect net current assets, such long-term amounts are not recognized as governmental fund type expenditures or fund liabilities.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the year that resources are expended, rather than as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as an other financing source rather than as a fund liability.

Debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

3. Basis of Presentation

a. Governmental Major Funds

General Fund – The General Fund is the District’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

3. Basis of Presentation (Continued)

a. Governmental Major Funds (Continued)

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund accounts for debt service requirements to retire the Bonds, which were used to finance the construction of certain improvements within the District.

Capital Projects Fund – The Capital Projects Fund accounts for acquisition and construction of infrastructure improvements located within the boundaries of the District. The fund was closed during fiscal year 2022.

b. Non-current Governmental Assets/Liabilities

GASB Statement 34 requires that non-current governmental assets, such as construction in progress, and non-current governmental liabilities, such as general obligation bonds be reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

4. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity

a. Cash and Investments

Florida Statutes require state and local governmental units to deposit monies with financial institutions classified as "Qualified Public Depositories," a multiple financial institution pool whereby groups of securities pledged by the various financial institutions provide common collateral from their deposits of public funds. This pool is provided as additional insurance to the federal depository insurance and allows for additional assessments against the member institutions, providing full insurance for public deposits.

The District is authorized to invest in those financial instruments as established by Section 218.415, Florida Statutes. The authorized investments consist of:

1. Direct obligations of the United States Treasury;
2. The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperative Act of 1969;
3. Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in authorized qualified public depositories;

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

4. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

a. Cash and Investments (Continued)

4. Securities and Exchange Commission, registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.

Cash and investments include time deposits, certificates of deposit, money market funds, and all highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less.

b. Restricted Assets

Certain net position of the District are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited either by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation; or by restrictions imposed externally by creditors. In a fund with both restricted and unrestricted net position, qualified expenses are considered to be paid first from restricted net position and then from unrestricted net position.

c. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include buildings and construction in progress, are reported in the governmental activities column.

The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The valuation basis for all assets is historical cost.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed and recorded utilizing the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows:

Buildings	30 years
-----------	----------

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022**

NOTE A – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

4. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Equity (Continued)

d. Budgets

Budgets are prepared and adopted after public hearings for the governmental funds, pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. The District utilizes the same basis of accounting for budgets as it does for revenues and expenditures in its various funds. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level. All budgeted appropriations lapse at year end. Formal budgets are adopted for the general and debt service funds. As a result, deficits in the budget columns of the accompanying financial statements.

e. Unamortized Bond Premium

Bond premiums are presented on the government-wide financial statements. The premiums are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. For financial reporting, the unamortized bond premium is netted with the applicable long-term debt.

NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

All deposits are held in qualified public depositories and are included on the accompanying balance sheet as cash and investments.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk, however, they follow the provisions of Chapter 280, Florida Statutes regarding deposits and investments. As of September 30, 2022, the District's bank balance was \$61,215 and carrying value were \$51,285. Exposure to custodial credit risk was as follows. The District maintains all deposits in a qualified public depository in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 280, Florida Statutes, which means that all deposits are fully insured by Federal Depositors Insurance or collateralized under Chapter 280, Florida Statutes.

Investments

As of September 30, 2022, the District had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
First American Government Obligation Fund	18 Days*	<u>\$ 510,477</u>

* Maturity is a weighted average of maturity.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE B – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investments (Continued)

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy recently established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. The District uses a market approach in measuring fair value that uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or similar assets, liabilities, or groups of assets and liabilities.

Assets or liabilities are classified into one of three levels. Level 1 is the most reliable and is based on quoted price for identical assets, or liabilities, in an active market. Level 2 uses significant other observable inputs when obtaining quoted prices for identical or similar assets, or liabilities, in markets that are not active. Level 3 is the least reliable and uses significant unobservable inputs that use the best information available under the circumstances, which includes the District's own data in measuring unobservable inputs.

Based on the criteria in the preceding paragraph, the investment above is a Level 1 asset.

Interest Rate Risk

The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Credit Risk

The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices. As of September 30, 2022, the District's investment in First American Government Obligation Fund was rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one fund. The investments in First American Government Obligation Fund represents 100% of District's total investments.

The types of deposits and investments and their level of risk exposure as of September 30, 2022 were typical of these items during the fiscal year then ended.

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE C – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance October 1, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance September 30, 2022
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Capital assets, not depreciated				
Construction in progress	\$ 2,852,116	\$ 5,404,221	\$ -	\$ 8,256,337
Capital assets, depreciated:				
Buildings	1,932,253	-	-	1,932,253
Less: accumulated depreciation	(128,816)	(64,408)	-	(193,224)
Total Capital Assets, Depreciated	<u>1,803,437</u>	<u>(64,408)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,739,029</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets	<u>\$ 4,655,553</u>	<u>\$ 5,339,813</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,995,366</u>

Depreciation of \$64,408 was charged to culture/recreation.

NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of activity in the long-term debt account group of the District for the period ended September 30, 2022:

Long-term debt at October 1, 2021	\$ 5,495,000
Issuance of long-term debt	5,895,000
Principal Payments	<u>(105,000)</u>
Long-term debt at September 30, 2022	\$ 11,285,000
Bond premium, net	9,319
Bonds Payable, Net at September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 11,294,319</u>

Long-term debt is comprised of the following:

Special Assessment Revenue Bonds

\$5,495,000 Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 due in annual principal installments, beginning May 1, 2022. Interest is due semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning May 1, 2021, at rates ranging from 2.50% to 4.00% with a maturity date of May 1, 2051. Current portion \$110,000. \$ 5,390,000

\$5,895,000 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 due in annual principal installments, beginning May 1, 2023. Interest is due semi-annually on May 1 and November 1, beginning November 1, 2022, at rates ranging from 4.375% to 5.625% with a maturity date of May 1, 2052. Current portion \$85,000. 5,895,000

Bonds payable	11,285,000
Bonds premium, net	9,319
Bonds payable, net	<u>\$ 11,294,319</u>

Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022

NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize the principal and interest of the bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2022 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending September 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 195,000	\$ 346,437	\$ 541,437
2024	200,000	416,738	616,738
2025	210,000	411,738	621,738
2026	220,000	406,488	626,488
2027	225,000	400,088	625,088
2028-2032	1,260,000	1,888,765	3,148,765
2033-2037	1,570,000	1,643,628	3,213,628
2038-2042	1,985,000	1,318,929	3,303,929
2043-2047	2,525,000	892,000	3,417,000
2048-2052	2,895,000	334,800	3,229,800
Totals	<u>\$ 11,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,059,611</u>	<u>\$ 19,344,611</u>

Significant Bond Provisions

The Series 2020 and Series 2022 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any day on or after May 1, 2030 and May 1, 2032, respectively, at the redemption price of 100% of principal amount of the respective Bonds redeemed together with accrued interest at the redemption date. The Series 2020 Bonds and Series 2022 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the manner determined by the Bond Registrar if certain events occurred as outlined in the Trust Indenture.

The Trust Indentures established certain amounts be maintained in a reserve account. In addition, the Trust Indenture has certain restrictions and requirements relating principally to the use of proceeds to pay for the infrastructure improvements and the procedures to be followed by the District on assessments to property owners. The District agrees to levy special assessments in annual amounts adequate to provide payment of debt service and to meet the reserve requirements.

**Avalon Park West Community Development District
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2022**

NOTE D – LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Depository Funds

The bond resolution establishes certain funds and determines the order in which revenues are to be deposited into these funds. A description of the significant funds, including their purposes, is as follows:

1. Series 2020 Reserve Fund – The 2020 Reserve Account was funded from the proceeds of the Series 2020 Bonds in amounts equal to fifty percent of the maximum annual debt service requirement for all outstanding Series 2020 Bonds. Monies held in the reserve accounts will be used only for the purposes established in the Trust Indenture.
2. Series 2022 Reserve Fund – The 2022 Reserve Account was funded from the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds in amounts equal to fifty percent of the maximum annual debt service requirement for all outstanding Series 2022 Bonds. Monies held in the reserve accounts will be used only for the purposes established in the Trust Indenture.

	Reserve Balance	Reserve Requirement
Series 2020 Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds	\$ 156,178	\$ 156,178
Series 2022 Special Assessment Revenue Bonds	\$ 202,078	\$ 202,078

NOTE E – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All members of the Board of Supervisors are affiliated with the Developer or a related entity. The District received \$557,764 in contributions and assessments from the Developer for the year ended September 30, 2022. Additionally, the District owed \$34,933 to the developer.

NOTE F – ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Developers own a significant portion of land within the District. The District’s activity is dependent upon the continued involvement of the Developers, the loss of which could have a material adverse effect on the District’s operations.

NOTE G – RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the government carries commercial insurance. There were no claims or settled claims from these risks that have exceeded commercial insurance coverage.



Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements, as listed in the table of contents, of Avalon Park West Community Development District, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2023.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Avalon Park West Community Development District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Avalon Park West Community Development District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Avalon Park West Community Development District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Fort Pierce / Stuart

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Avalon Park West Community Development District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

May 23, 2023



Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

MANAGEMENT LETTER

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the Avalon Park West Community Development District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2023.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and our Independent Auditor's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professionals Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, Rules of the Auditor General. Disclosures in those reports, which are dated May 23, 2023, should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding financial audit report. There were no findings or recommendations noted in the preceding financial audit report.

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

Financial Condition and Management

Section 10.554(1)(i)5.a. and 10.556(7), Rules of the Auditor General, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not Avalon Park West Community Development District has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and to identify the specific conditions met. In connection with our audit, we determined that Avalon Park West Community Development District did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1) Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.b. and 10.556(8), Rules of the Auditor General, we applied financial condition assessment procedures for Avalon Park West Community Development District. It is management's responsibility to monitor the Avalon Park West Community Development District's financial condition; our financial condition assessment was based in part on the representations made by management and the review of the financial information provided by the same as of September 30, 2022.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., Rules of the Auditor General, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

Specific Information

The information below was provided by management and has not been audited by us; therefore, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information.

As required by Section 218.39(3)(c), Florida Statutes, and Section 10.554(1)(i)6, Rules of the Auditor General, Avalon Park West Community Development District reported:

- 1) The total number of district employees compensated in the last pay period of the District's fiscal year: 0
- 2) The total number of independent contractors to whom nonemployee compensation was paid in the last month of the District's fiscal year: 33
- 3) All compensation earned by or awarded to employees, whether paid or accrued, regardless of contingency: \$0.
- 4) All compensation earned by or awarded to nonemployee independent contractors, whether paid or accrued, regardless of contingency: \$327,625
- 5) Each construction project with a total cost of at least \$65,000 approved by the District that is scheduled to begin on or after October 1, 2021, together with the total expenditures for such project: Series 2022 Capital Project, \$5,404,221.
- 6) A budget variance based on the budget adopted under Section 189.016(4), Florida Statutes, before the beginning of the fiscal year being reported if the District amends a final adopted budget under Section 189.016(6), Florida Statutes: The District amended the budget, see below.

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Original Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues			
Special assessments	\$ 196,436	\$ 196,439	\$ 3
Intergovernmental revenues	85,139	45,417	(39,722)
Developer contributions	-	42,326	42,326
Miscellaneous revenues	-	2,006	2,006
Total Revenues	<u>281,575</u>	<u>286,188</u>	<u>4,613</u>
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	99,200	102,707	(3,507)
Physical environment	60,997	147,186	(86,189)
Culture/recreation	121,378	68,610	52,768
Total Expenditures	<u>281,575</u>	<u>318,503</u>	<u>(36,928)</u>
Net changes in fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>(32,315)</u>	<u>(32,315)</u>
Fund Balances - October 1, 2021	<u>5,857</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>46,308</u>
Fund Balances - September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 5,857</u>	<u>\$ 19,850</u>	<u>\$ 13,993</u>

As required by Section 218.39(3)(c), Florida Statutes, and Section 10.554(1)(i)8, Rules of the Auditor General, Avalon Park West Community Development District reported the following:

- 1) The rate or rates of non-ad valorem special assessments imposed by the District. General Fund, \$69.36 - \$644.91, Debt Service Fund, \$729.74 - \$1,303.11.
- 2) The amount of special assessments collected by or on behalf of the District: \$515,438.
- 3) The total amount of outstanding bonds issued by the District and the terms of such bonds: The outstanding balance as of September 30, 2022 is Series 2020 \$5,390,000 maturing May 1, 2051 and \$5,895,000 Series 2022 maturing in May 2052.

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., Rules of the Auditor General, requires us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit we noted no such findings.

Purpose of this Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, the Board of Supervisors, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Berger Toombs Elam
Gaines + Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

May 23, 2023



**Berger, Toombs, Elam,
Gaines & Frank**

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT/COMPLIANCE
WITH SECTION 218.415, FLORIDA STATUTES**

To the Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

We have examined Avalon Park West Community Development District's compliance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes during the year ended September 30, 2022. Management is responsible for Avalon Park West Community Development District's compliance with those requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Avalon Park West Community Development District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about Avalon Park West Community Development District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on Avalon Park West Community Development District's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, Avalon Park West Community Development District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements during the year ended September 30, 2022.

*Berger Toombs Elam
Gaines & Frank*

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

May 23, 2023

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

5

RESOLUTION 2023-05

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE AVALON
PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT HEREBY
ACCEPTING THE AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2022**

WHEREAS, the District’s Auditor, Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, has heretofore prepared and submitted to the Board, for accepting, the District’s Audited Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2022;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
OF THE AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT;**

1. The Audited Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2022, heretofore submitted to the Board, is hereby accepted for Fiscal Year 2022, for the period ending September 30, 2022; and
2. A verified copy of said Audited Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2022 shall be attached hereto as an exhibit to this Resolution, in the District’s “Official Record of Proceedings”.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 28th day of July, 2023.

ATTEST:

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

6

**Avalon Park West
Community Development
District**

Supplemental Report
of the District Engineer
– 2023 Project



Prepared for:
Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West
Community Development District

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
777 S. Harbour Island Boulevard
Suite 600
Tampa, FL 33602
(813) 223-9500

July 2023



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project* ("**Report**") supplements the prior *Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020 ("**Master Report**"), which was previously supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2020 Assessment Area* and the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2022 Project*, dated August 27, 2022. The District is presently undertaking the construction and financing of the next phase of its overall "**Capital Improvement Plan**" (as described in the Master Report) known as the "**2023 Project**."

2.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Report is to provide a description and estimated costs of the public improvements and community facilities within the District that comprise the 2023 Project and that will serve the final 200 platted residential units within the District.

3.0 THE 2023 PROJECT

The District is planned for a total of 917 residential units, and the District previously undertook its 2020 Project and 2022 Project, which together provided public infrastructure for 717 residential lots. The 2023 Project includes the portion of the CIP necessary for the development of the remaining 200 residential lots within the District, which include Phases 2B and 2C.

**Table 1 –
Product
 Types**

Unit Type	2020 Project Units	2022 Project Units	2023 Project Units	TOTAL
TH	80	146	0	226
SF 40'	114	85	65	264
SF 50'	119	137	101	357
SF 60'	0	36	34	70
Total Residential	313	404	200	917

See **APPENDIX A** for the legal description of the 2023 Project area.



4.0 PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

The 2023 Project consists of the public improvements and community facilities described in detail in the Master Report and serving the final 200 residential units – i.e., water management and control facilities, wetlands, sewer and wastewater management, internal roadways, electric undergrounding, and professional and permitting fees. The 2023 Project also includes River Glen Boulevard, which is a master improvement that was previously acquired by the District as part of the 2022 Project but was not funded by the District. The 2023 Project is substantially complete at this point, with the exception of the roadway improvements. The ownership and maintenance of such improvements and work product are accurately described in the Master Report.

None of the improvements within the 2023 Project are eligible for impact fee credits, and the 2023 Project does not include the payment of impact fees. Also, filling and grading of private property, i.e. "mass grading" of lots, is not included in the 2023 Project. Further, roadway signs can be considered a component of the District roads described in the Master Report only if they are manufactured and installed in conformance to the Manual on Traffic Control Devices and Florida Department of Transportation standards.

The Capital Improvement Plan, of which the 2020 Project, 2022 Project and 2023 Project are components, will serve as a system of improvements which benefit all lands within the District. Further, all of the improvements comprising the 2023 Project are required for development by the applicable Pasco County development orders and/or land development approvals.

5.0 CONSTRUCTION COSTS

See **APPENDIX B** for the Construction Costs for the 2023 Project.

6.0 OPERATIONS

The following table shows who will finance, own and operate the various improvements of the 2023 Project:

<u>Facility Description</u>	<u>Ownership</u>	<u>O&M Entity</u>
District Roads	CDD	CDD
Sewer & Wastewater Management	County	County
Water Supply	County	County
Water Management & Control	CDD	CDD
Undergrounding of Conduit	CDD	CDD



7.0 PERMITTING

The 2023 Project is substantially complete, and all operations permits are reasonably expected to be transferred to the District in the ordinary course.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS

The 2023 Project has been designed and constructed in accordance with current governmental regulations and requirements. The 2023 Project will serve its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design. It is further our opinion that:

- the cost of the 2023 Project as set forth herein is reasonable based on prices currently being experienced in Pasco County, Florida, and is not greater than the lesser of the actual cost of construction or the fair market value of such infrastructure. Costs in this Report are based on the actual construction contract solicited by and provided by the Developer;
- the improvements comprising the 2023 Project are, generally, required by applicable development approvals;
- the 2023 Project is feasible to construct with no technical reasons existing at this time that would prevent the implementation of the 2023 Project; and
- The 2023 Project provides a benefit to the lands within the 2023 Project area, and in the amounts shown in **Appendix B**.

The 2023 Project will be owned by the District or other governmental units and such 2023 Project is intended to be available and will reasonably be available for use by the general public including nonresidents of the District. All of the 2023 Project is or will be located on lands owned or to be owned by the District or another governmental entity or on public easements in favor of the District or other governmental entity. The 2023 Project, and any costs set forth herein, do not include any earthwork, grading or other improvements on private lots or property. Regarding any fill generated by construction of the 2023 Project, and that is not used as part of the 2023 Project, such fill will only be placed on-site where the cost of doing so is less expensive than hauling such fill off-site.

Tonja L. Stewart, P.E. Florida
License No. 47704

APPENDIX A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF 2023 PROJECT AREA

Block 40, Lots 1-9, Block 41, Lots 1-18, Block 42, Lots 1-18, Block 43, Lots 1-10, Block 44, Lots 1-9, Block 45, Lots 1-27, Block 46, Lots 1-15, Block 47, Lots 1-10, Block 48, Lots 1-10, Block 49, Lots 1-12, Block 50, Lots 1-9, Block 51, Lots 1-12, Block 52, Lots 1-12, and Block 53, Lots 1-29, in each case as identified on the plat known as *Avalon Park West – North Phases 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7*, as recorded in the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida at Plat Book 90, Pages 11 et seq.

APPENDIX B

2023 PROJECT COSTS

Improvement	2023 Project Phases 2B/2C
Earthwork	\$192,382
River Glen Boulevard (previously acquired)	\$1,136,974
Roadways	\$867,928
Stormwater	\$1,094,215
Sanitary	\$665,849
Potable	\$572,400
Reclaimed	\$413,670
Soft Costs	\$988,684
TOTAL	\$5,932,102

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

7

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report

July 28, 2023



Provided by:

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone: 561-571-0010
Fax: 561-571-0013
Website: www.whhassociates.com

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	
1.1	Purpose	1
1.2	Scope of the Third Supplemental Report	1
1.3	Special Benefits and General Benefits	1
1.4	Organization of the Third Supplemental Report	2
2.0	Development Program	
2.1	Overview	3
2.2	The Development Program	3
3.0	The 2023 Project	
3.1	Overview	3
3.2	2023 Project	4
4.0	Financing Program	
4.1	Overview	4
4.2	Types of Bonds Proposed	4
5.0	Assessment Methodology	
5.1	Overview	5
5.2	Benefit Allocation	5
5.3	Assigning 2023 Bond Assessments	7
5.4	Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property	8
5.5	Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay	8
5.6	True-Up Mechanism	9
5.7	Assessment Roll	11
6.0	Additional Stipulations	
6.1	Overview	11
7.0	Appendix	
	Table 1	12
	Table 2	12
	Table 3	13
	Table 4	14
	Table 5	14

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Third Supplemental Report") was developed to supplement the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report (the "Master Report") dated September 30, 2020 and to provide a supplemental financing plan and a supplemental special assessment methodology for the 200 residential units proposed to be developed commencing in 2023 within Phases 2B and 3C (the "2023 Project Area") portion of the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District"), located in unincorporated Pasco County, Florida. This Third Supplemental Report was developed in relation to funding by the District of a portion of the costs of public infrastructure improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan") contemplated to be provided by the District for the 2023 Project Area (the "2023 Project"). Please note that the District previously funded a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan in the amount of \$4,901,721.34 for the initial 313 residential units developed in Phase 1 (the "2020 Project Area") with proceeds of the Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2020 (Assessment Area One) (the "2020 Bonds") in the principal amount of \$5,495,000 and funded a portion of the Capital Improvement Plan in the amount of \$5,404,220.90 for 404 residential units developed in Phases 2A, 3A and 3B (the "2022 Project Area") with proceeds of the Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Project Area) (the "2022 Bonds") in the principal amount of \$5,895,000.

1.2 Scope of the Third Supplemental Report

This Third Supplemental Report presents the projections for financing a portion of the 2023 Project described in the Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project developed by Stantec (the "District Engineer") dated July, 2023 (the "2023 Engineer's Report"). This Third Supplemental Report also describes the method for the allocation of special benefits and the apportionment of special assessment debt resulting from the provision and funding of a portion of the 2023 Project.

1.3 Special Benefits and General Benefits

Improvements undertaken and funded in part by the District as part of the 2023 Project create special and peculiar benefits, different in kind and degree than general benefits, for properties within the borders of 2023 Project Area as well as general benefits to properties outside of 2023 Project Area and the public at large. However, as

discussed within this Third Supplemental Report, these general benefits are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which accrue to property within the 2023 Project Area. The District's 2023 Project enables properties within the boundaries of 2023 Project Area to be developed.

There is no doubt that the general public, property owners of property outside the District and inside of the District but outside of the 2023 Project Area will benefit from the provision of the 2023 Project. However, these benefits are only incidental since the 2023 Project is designed solely to provide special benefits peculiar to property within the 2023 Project Area. Properties outside of the 2023 Project Area are not directly served by the 2023 Project and do not depend upon the 2023 Project to obtain or to maintain their development entitlements. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special benefits which properties inside of the 2023 Project Area receive compared to those lying outside of the boundaries of the 2023 Project Area.

The 2023 Project will provide public infrastructure improvements which are all necessary in order to make the lands within the 2023 Project Area developable and saleable. The installation of such improvements will cause the value of the developable and saleable lands within the 2023 Project Area to increase by more than the sum of the financed cost of the individual components of the 2023 Project. Even though the exact value of the benefits provided by the 2023 Project is hard to estimate at this point, it is nevertheless greater than the costs associated with providing the same.

1.4 Organization of the Third Supplemental Report

Section Two describes the development program as proposed by the Developer, as defined below.

Section Three provides a summary of the 2023 Project as determined by the District Engineer.

Section Four discusses the financing program for the District.

Section Five introduces the special assessment methodology for 2023 Project Area.

2.0 Development Program

2.1 Overview

The District will serve the Avalon Park West development, part of the Avalon Park MPUD (the "Development" or "Avalon Park West"), a master planned residential development located in unincorporated Pasco County, Florida. The land within the District currently consists of approximately 265.203+/- acres and is generally located within Sections 11 and 12, Township 26, Range 20, Pasco County, Florida, north of State Road 54 at River Glen Boulevard and north of the New River Community Development District. The District is currently working with Pasco County to contract four (4) parcels of land from the District. These parcels of land are located at the intersection of River Glen Boulevard and the proposed Zephyrhills Bypass. Upon approval of the contraction, the District is expected to encompass 253.637 acres.

2.2 The Development Program

The development of Avalon Park West is anticipated to be conducted by Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc. (the "Developer"). Based upon the information provided by the Developer and the Engineer, the current development plan envisions a total of 917 residential units developed in three (3) phases, although land use types and unit numbers may change throughout the development period. The development of land has already commenced with the 2020 Project Area which contains 313 residential units and the 2022 Project Area which contains 404 residential units. The development will continue to be conducted within the 2023 Project Area, which is projected to contain a total of 200 residential units. Table 1 in the *Appendix* illustrates the development plan for Avalon Park West and the 2023 Project Area.

3.0 The 2023 Project

3.1 Overview

The public infrastructure costs to be funded by the District are described by the District Engineer in the 2022 Engineer's Report. Only public infrastructure that may qualify for bond financing by the District under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, was included in these estimates.

3.2 2023 Project

The 2023 Project is projected to consist of improvements which will serve all of the lands in the 2023 Project Area. The 2023 Project will consist of water management and control, District roads, water supply and sewer and wastewater management. At the time of this writing, the total cost of the 2023 Project is estimated to at \$5,932,102.

The public infrastructure improvements that comprise the Capital Improvement Plan – including the 2020 Project, 2022 Project and 2023 Project – will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the District and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire District and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

Table 2 in the *Appendix* illustrates the specific components of the Capital Improvement Plan needed to serve the 2023 Project Area and their costs.

4.0 Financing Program

4.1 Overview

As noted above, the District is embarking on a program of capital improvements which will facilitate the development of lands within the 2023 Project Area.

It is the District's intention to finance a portion of the costs of the 2023 Project with proceeds of its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "2023 Bonds") in the principal amount estimated at \$3,450,000*. The 2023 Bonds will finance the public infrastructure construction/acquisition costs in the total estimated amount of \$2,999,047.50*.

4.2 Types of Bonds Proposed

The supplemental financing plan for the District provides for the issuance of the 2023 Bonds in the estimated principal amount of \$3,450,000* to finance an estimated \$2,999,047.50* in 2023 Project costs.

* Preliminary, subject to change

As projected under this Third Supplemental Report, the 2023 Bonds are structured to be repaid in no more than 30 annual installments following an approximately 4-month capitalized interest period. Interest payments on the 2023 Bonds will be made every May 1 and November 1, and principal payments on the 2023 Bonds will be made every May 1.

In order to finance the public infrastructure improvement and other costs, the District will need to borrow more funds and incur indebtedness in the total estimated amount of \$3,450,000*. The difference is comprised of debt service reserve, capitalized interest, underwriter's discount and costs of issuance. Preliminary sources and uses of funding for the 2023 Bonds are presented in Table 3 in the *Appendix*.

5.0 Assessment Methodology

5.1 Overview

The issuance of the 2023 Bonds provides the District with a portion of the funds necessary to construct/acquire the infrastructure improvements which are part of the 2023 Project outlined in *Section 3.2* and described in more detail by the District Engineer in the 2023 Engineer's Report. These improvements lead to special and general benefits, with special benefits accruing to the assessable properties within the boundaries of the 2023 Project Area and general benefits accruing to areas outside the 2023 Project Area and outside the boundaries of the District but being only incidental in nature. The debt incurred in financing the public infrastructure will be secured by assessing properties that derive special and peculiar benefits from the 2023 Project. All assessable properties that receive special benefits from the 2023 Project will be assessed for their fair share of the debt issued and in order to finance a portion of the 2023 Project.

5.2 Benefit Allocation

The most current development plan envisions the development of a total of 917 residential units developed in three (3) phases within the District, although unit numbers and land use types may change throughout the development period.

The infrastructure improvements that comprise the 2023 Project will serve and provide benefit to all land uses in the 2023 Project Area

* Preliminary, subject to change

and will comprise an interrelated system of improvements, which means all of improvements will serve the entire 2023 Project Area and improvements will be interrelated such that they will reinforce one another.

By allowing for the land in the 2023 Project Area to be developable, both the improvements that comprise the 2023 Project and their combined benefit will be greater than the sum of their individual benefits. All of the land uses within the 2023 Project Area will benefit from each infrastructure improvement category, as the improvements provide basic infrastructure to all land within the 2023 Project Area and benefit all land within the 2023 Project Area as an integrated system of improvements.

As stated previously, the public infrastructure improvements included in the 2023 Project have a logical connection to the special and peculiar benefits received by the land within the 2023 Project Area, as without such improvements, the development of the properties within the 2023 Project Area would not be possible. Based upon the connection between the improvements and the special and peculiar benefits to the land within the 2023 Project Area, the District can assign or allocate a portion of the District's debt through the imposition of non-ad valorem assessments, to the land receiving such special and peculiar benefits. Even though these special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, the precise amount of the benefit cannot yet be calculated with mathematical certainty. However, such benefit is more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

The benefit associated with the 2023 Project is proposed to be allocated to the different unit types within the 2023 Project Area in proportion to the density of development and intensity of use of the infrastructure as measured by a standard unit called an Equivalent Residential Unit ("ERU"). Table 4 in the *Appendix* illustrates the ERU weights that are proposed to be assigned to the unit types contemplated to be developed within the 2023 Project Area based on the relative density of development and the intensity of use of master infrastructure, the total ERU counts for each unit type, and the share of the benefit received by each unit type.

The rationale behind different ERU weights is supported by the fact that generally and on average smaller units or units with a lower intensity of use will use and benefit from the District's improvements less than larger units or units with a higher intensity of use, as for instance, generally and on average smaller units or units with lower

intensity of use produce less storm water runoff, may produce fewer vehicular trips, and may need less water/sewer capacity than larger units. Additionally, the value of the larger units or units with a higher intensity of use is likely to appreciate by more in terms of dollars than that of the smaller units or units with a lower intensity of use as a result of the implementation of the 2023 Project. As the exact amount of the benefit and appreciation is not possible to be calculated at this time, the use of ERU measures serves as a reasonable approximation of the relative amount of benefit received by the different unit types from the District's improvements.

Table 5 in the *Appendix* presents the apportionment of the assessment associated with funding a portion of the District's 2023 Project (the "2023 Bond Assessments") in accordance with the ERU benefit allocation method presented in Table 4. Table 5 also presents the annual levels of the projected annual debt service assessments per unit.

Amenities - No 2023 Bond Assessments are allocated herein to any private amenities or other common areas planned for the development. If owned by a homeowner's association, the amenities and common areas would be considered a common element for the exclusive benefit of property owners. Accordingly, any benefit to the amenities and common areas would directly benefit all platted lots in the District. If the amenities are owned by the District, then they would be governmental property not subject to the 2023 Bond Assessments and would be open to the general public, subject to District rules and policies. As such, no 2023 Bond Assessments will be assigned to the amenities and common areas.

Governmental Property - If at any time, any portion of the property contained in the District is sold or otherwise transferred to a unit of local, state, or federal government (without consent of such governmental unit to the imposition of 2023 Bond Assessments thereon), or similarly exempt entity, all future unpaid 2023 Bond Assessments for such tax parcel shall become due and payable immediately prior to such transfer.

5.3 Assigning 2023 Bond Assessments

As the land in the 2023 Project Area is fully platted for its intended final use and assigned individual parcel numbers by the Pasco County Property Appraiser's Office, the 2023 Bond Assessments will be allocated to each platted parcel based on the planned use for that platted parcel as reflected in Table 5 in the *Appendix*. Consequently,

all units will cumulatively be allocated an estimated sum of \$3,450,000* in 2023 Bond Assessments.

5.4 Lienability Test: Special and Peculiar Benefit to the Property

As first discussed in *Section 1.3*, Special Benefits and General Benefits, improvements undertaken by the District create special and peculiar benefits to assessable properties within the 2023 Project Area. The District's improvements benefit assessable properties within the 2023 Project Area and accrue to all such assessable properties on an ERU basis.

Improvements undertaken by the District can be shown to be creating special and peculiar benefits to the property within the 2023 Project Area. The special and peculiar benefits resulting from each improvement include, but are not limited to:

- a. added use of the property;
- b. added enjoyment of the property;
- c. decreased insurance premiums;
- d. increased marketability and value of the property.

The improvements which are part of the 2023 Project make the land within the 2023 Project Area developable and saleable and when implemented jointly as parts of the 2023 Project, provide special and peculiar benefits which are greater than the benefits of any single category of improvements. These special and peculiar benefits are real and ascertainable, but not yet capable of being calculated and assessed in terms of numerical value; however, such benefits are more valuable than either the cost of, or the actual assessment levied for, the improvement or debt allocated to the parcel of land.

5.5 Lienability Test: Reasonable and Fair Apportionment of the Duty to Pay

A reasonable estimate of the proportion of special and peculiar benefits received from the improvements is delineated in Table 4 (expressed as ERU factors) in the *Appendix*.

The apportionment of the assessments is fair and reasonable because it was conducted on the basis of consistent application of the methodology described in *Section 5.2* across all assessable property within the 2023 Project Area according to reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits derived from the 2023

* Preliminary, subject to change

Project by different unit types.

5.6 True-Up Mechanism

The District's assessment program is predicated on the development of lots in a manner sufficient to include all of the planned Equivalent Residential Units ("ERUs") as set forth in Table 1 in the *Appendix* ("Development Plan"). In the event that any lands are re-platted, the re-plat or site plan (either, herein, "Proposed Plat") shall be presented to the District for a "true-up" review as follows:

a. If a Proposed Plat within 2023 Project Area results in the same amount of ERUs (and thus 2023 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the "Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands" within 2023 Project Area (i.e., those remaining unplatted developable lands after the Proposed Plat is recorded) as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall allocate the 2023 Bond Assessments to the product types being platted and the remaining property in accordance with this Third Supplemental Report, and cause the 2023 Bond Assessments to be recorded in the District's Improvement Lien Book.

b. If a Proposed Plat within 2023 Project Area results in a greater amount of ERUs (and thus 2023 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within 2023 Project Area as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District may undertake a pro rata reduction of 2023 Bond Assessments for all assessed properties within 2023 Project Area, or may otherwise address such net decrease as permitted by law.

c. If a Proposed Plat within 2023 Project Area results in a lower amount of ERUs (and thus 2023 Bond Assessments) able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within 2023 Project Area as compared to what was originally contemplated under the Development Plan, then the District shall require the landowner(s) of the lands encompassed by the Proposed Plat to pay a "True-Up Payment" equal to the difference between: (i) the 2023 Bond Assessments originally contemplated to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, and (ii) the 2023 Bond Assessments able to be imposed on the lands subject to the Proposed Plat, after the Proposed Plat (plus applicable interest, collection costs, penalties, etc.).

With respect to the foregoing true-up analysis, the District's Assessment Consultant, in consultation with the District Engineer

and District Counsel, shall determine in his or her sole discretion what amount of ERUs (and thus 2023 Bond Assessments) are able to be imposed on the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within 2023 Project Area, taking into account a Proposed Plat, by reviewing: a) the original, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for 2023 Project Area, b) the revised, overall development plan showing the number and type of units reasonably planned for within 2023 Project Area, c) proof of the amount of entitlements for the Remaining Unplatted Developable Lands within 2023 Project Area, d) evidence of allowable zoning conditions that would enable those entitlements to be placed in accordance with the revised development plan, and e) documentation that shows the feasibility of implementing the proposed development plan. Prior to any decision by the District not to impose a true-up payment, a supplemental methodology shall be produced demonstrating that there will be sufficient assessments to pay debt service on the applicable series of bonds and the District will conduct new proceedings under Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes upon the advice of District Counsel.

Any True-Up Payment shall become due and payable that tax year by the landowner of the lands subject to the Proposed Plat within 2023 Project Area, shall be in addition to the regular assessment installment payable for such lands, and shall constitute part of the debt assessment liens imposed against the Proposed Plat property until paid. A True-Up Payment shall include accrued interest on the applicable bond series to the interest payment date that occurs at least 45 days after the True-Up Payment (or the second succeeding interest payment date if such True-Up Payment is made within forty-five (45) calendar days before an interest payment date (or such other time as set forth in the supplemental indentures for the applicable bond series)).

All 2023 Bond Assessments levied run with the land, and such assessment liens include any True-Up Payments. The District will not release any liens on property for which True-Up Payments are due, until payment has been satisfactorily made. Further, upon the District's review of the final plat for the developable acres within 2023 Project Area, any unallocated 2023 Bond Assessments shall become due and payable and must be paid prior to the District's approval of that plat. This true-up process applies for both plats and/or re-plats.

Such review shall be limited solely to the function and the enforcement of the District's assessment liens and/or true-up agreements. Nothing herein shall in any way operate to or be

construed as providing any other plat approval or disapproval powers to the District. For further detail on the true-up process, please refer to the True-Up Agreement and applicable assessment resolution(s).

5.7 Assessment Roll

The Series 2023 Bond Assessments in the estimated amount of \$3,450,000* are proposed to be levied as illustrated in Exhibit "A". Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service assessments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

6.0 Additional Stipulations

6.1 Overview

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the 2023 Bond Assessments related to the District's 2023 Project. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this Third Supplemental Report. For additional information on the 2023 Bond structure and related items, please refer to the offering statement associated with this transaction.

Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.

7.0 Appendix

* Preliminary, subject to change

Table 1

Avalon Park West

Community Development District

Development Plan

Unit Type	2020 Project Area Number of Units	2022 Project Area Number of Units	2023 Project Area Number of Units	Total Number of Units
TH	80	146	0	226
SF 40'	114	85	65	264
SF 50'	119	137	101	357
SF 60'	0	36	34	70
Total Residential	313	404	200	917

Table 2

Avalon Park West

Community Development District

2022 Project Costs

Improvement	2023 Project Costs
Earthwork	\$192,382.00
River Glen Boulevard (previously acquired)	\$1,136,974.00
Roadways	\$867,928.00
Stormwater	\$1,094,215.00
Sanitary	\$665,849.00
Potable	\$572,400.00
Reclaimed	\$413,670.00
Soft Costs	\$988,684.00
Total	\$5,932,102.00

Table 3

Avalon Park West

Community Development District

Preliminary Sources and Uses of Funds

	Amount
Sources	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	\$3,450,000.00
Total Sources	\$3,450,000.00
Uses	
Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	\$2,999,047.50
	<u>\$2,999,047.50</u>
Other Fund Deposits:	
Debt Service Reserve Fund	\$118,702.50
Capitalized Interest Fund	\$63,250.00
	<u>\$181,952.50</u>
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Costs of Issuance	\$269,000.00
Total Uses	\$3,450,000.00

Table 4

Avalon Park West

Community Development District

Benefit Allocation

Unit Type	2023 Project Area Number of Units	ERU per Unit	Total ERU
TH	0	0.56	0.00
SF 40'	65	0.80	52.00
SF 50'	101	1.00	101.00
SF 60'	34	1.20	40.80
Total	200		193.80

Table 5

Avalon Park West

Community Development District

2023 Bond Assessments Apportionment

Unit Type	2023 Project Area Number of Units	Total 2023 Bond Assessments Apportionment	2023 Bond Assessments Apportionment per Unit	Annual Debt Service per Unit*
TH	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
SF 40'	65	\$925,696.59	\$14,241.49	\$1,042.55
SF 50'	101	\$1,797,987.62	\$17,801.86	\$1,303.19
SF 60'	34	\$726,315.79	\$21,362.23	\$1,563.83
Total	200	\$3,450,000.00		

* Included costs of collection and assumes payment in March

Exhibit "A"

Parcel ID	Owner	Unit Type	2023 Bond Assessments
			Apportionment per Unit
12-26-20-0130-05300-0020	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0030	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0040	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0050	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0060	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0070	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0080	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0090	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0100	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0110	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0120	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0130	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0140	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0150	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0160	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0170	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0180	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0190	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0200	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0210	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0220	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0230	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0240	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0250	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0260	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0270	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0280	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
12-26-20-0130-05300-0290	FORESTAR USA REAL ESTATE GROUP INC	SF 60'	\$21,362.23
Total			\$3,450,000.00

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

8

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-06

A RESOLUTION DELEGATING TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (THE "DISTRICT") THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE SALE, ISSUANCE AND TERMS OF SALE OF AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023 (2023 PROJECT AREA), AS A SINGLE SERIES OF BONDS UNDER THE MASTER TRUST INDENTURE (THE "SERIES 2023 BONDS") IN ORDER TO FINANCE THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT; ESTABLISHING THE PARAMETERS FOR THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND OTHER DETAILS THEREOF; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN TO ACCEPT THE BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT FOR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; APPROVING A NEGOTIATED SALE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS TO THE UNDERWRITER; RATIFYING THE MASTER TRUST INDENTURE AND APPROVING THE FORM OF FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY THEREOF BY CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR FOR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF THE PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM AND LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS REQUIRED AND TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ALL DOCUMENTS, INSTRUMENTS AND CERTIFICATES NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE VICE CHAIRMAN AND ASSISTANT SECRETARIES TO ACT IN THE STEAD OF THE CHAIRMAN OR THE SECRETARY, AS THE CASE MAY BE; SPECIFYING THE APPLICATION OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO TAKE ALL ACTIONS AND ENTER INTO ALL AGREEMENTS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "Board" and the "District," respectively) has determined to

proceed at this time with the sale and issuance of Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds") to be issued under and pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture to be dated as of the first day of the first month and year in which the Series 2023 Bonds are issued thereunder (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") between the District and the Trustee, in order to finance a portion of the Costs of the Series 2023 Project;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that given the nature of the market, the necessity for moving rapidly and the nature of the security for the Series 2023 Bonds, it is necessary and desirable for the Series 2023 Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale rather than competitive bid;

WHEREAS, the Board has received a proposal from FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") for the purchase of the Series 2023 Bonds within parameters to be established by the Board and the Board has determined that authorization of the Chairman or other designated person to enter into a Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A for the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter within the Parameters (hereinafter defined) herein set forth is in the best interests of the District for the reasons hereafter indicated; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the sale and issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, it is necessary to approve the form of the Supplemental Indenture, to establish the parameters for the delegated award of the Series 2023 Bonds as set forth in Schedule I attached hereto (the "Parameters"), to authorize the Chairman to approve the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum relating to the Series 2023 Bonds and the form of the final Limited Offering Memorandum, to approve the form of the Series 2023 Bonds and to provide for various other matters with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds and the undertaking of the Series 2023 Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that:

1. Definitions. All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture.

2. Award. The Purchase Contract in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A is hereby approved in substantial form and the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter upon the terms and conditions therein set forth, but within the

Parameters, is hereby approved. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract on behalf of the District, with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the official executing such Purchase Contract, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. In the absence or unavailability of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman is authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract, and in the absence or unavailability of the Vice Chairman, any other member of the Board is authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract. The Purchase Contract, when executed and delivered by the District and the Underwriter, shall be the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. Negotiated Sale. The Board hereby determines that a negotiated sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter is in the best interests of the District because the market for instruments such as the Series 2023 Bonds is limited, because of prevailing market conditions and because the delays caused by soliciting competitive bids could adversely affect the District's ability to issue and deliver the Series 2023 Bonds.

4. Approval of Form of Supplemental Indenture; Ratification of Master Indenture; Appointment of Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is the form of Supplemental Indenture, which is hereby authorized and approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest the Supplemental Indenture and the Chairman is hereby authorized to deliver to the Trustee the Supplemental Indenture which, when executed and delivered by the Trustee, shall constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Master Indenture as executed and delivered and the appointment of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar under the Master Indenture is hereby ratified and confirmed and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, is hereby appointed as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar under the Supplemental Indenture.

5. Description of Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be dated as of their date of delivery and may be issued in one or more Series having such details as shall be set forth in the Purchase Contract and as reflected in the Supplemental Indenture, but within the Parameters. The Series 2023 Bonds may be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. The Series 2023 Bonds shall, subject to the Parameters, be subject to redemption on the terms, at the times and prices and in the manner provided in the Purchase Contract and in the form of Series 2023 Bonds attached to the Supplemental Indenture, which form is hereby approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by

the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest and seal the Series 2023 Bonds and the Chairman is hereby authorized to deliver to the Trustee for authentication and delivery to the Underwriter upon payment by the Underwriter of the purchase price therefor, the Series 2023 Bonds which, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, shall be legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

6. Approval of Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and Limited Offering Memorandum; Approval of Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Chairman is hereby authorized to approve the form and content of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, which is attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman prior to its distribution and the final form of which is to be dated the date of execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract (the "Limited Offering Memorandum") relating to the Series 2023 Bonds. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the District such Limited Offering Memorandum with such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as the Chairman may approve (such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum), and to deliver such Limited Offering Memorandum to the Underwriter in sufficient quantities for use by the Underwriter in marketing the Series 2023 Bonds. The Chairman is hereby authorized to deem "final" the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, as of its date, for the purposes and within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (except for information concerning the offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings or other terms dependent upon such matters, and except for such technical and conforming changes which shall be approved by the Chairman which approval shall be evidenced by the execution thereof).

The Continuing Disclosure Agreement relating to the Series 2023 Bonds in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D is hereby approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Chairman, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof. The Chairman is hereby authorized to execute and the Secretary is authorized to attest the Continuing Disclosure Agreement which, when executed and delivered by the District, shall be the legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

7. Open Meetings. It is hereby found and determined that all official acts of this Board concerning and relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, including but not limited to adoption of this Resolution, were taken in

open meetings of the members of the Board and all deliberations of the members of the Board that resulted in such official acts were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including, but not limited to, the requirements of Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

8. Other Actions. The Chairman, the Secretary, and all other members, officers and employees of the Board and the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all certificates, documents, papers, and agreements necessary to the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the Limited Offering Memorandum, the Indenture, this Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Purchase Contract, in all cases within the Parameters.

The Vice Chairman is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Chairman in any undertaking authorized or required of the Chairman hereunder and any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Secretary in any undertaking authorized or required of the Secretary hereunder.

9. Deposits to Funds and Accounts. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to apply the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds in the amounts and in the manner set forth in Section 402 of the Supplemental Indenture.

10. Undertaking of the Series 2023 Project; Execution and Delivery of Other Instruments. The Board hereby authorizes the undertaking of the Series 2023 Project and authorizes and directs the District staff and Consulting Engineer to proceed with due diligence to the completion thereof in accordance with the Indenture and as described in the Limited Offering Memorandum. The Board hereby authorizes the Chairman and the Secretary to execute and deliver, receive or enter into such agreements, contracts, documents, instruments, certificates and proceedings incident thereto or necessary in order to effect the undertaking of the Series 2023 Project and the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of the DTC Letter of Representation.

11. Approval of Prior Actions. All actions taken to date by the members of the Board and the officers, agents and consultants of the District in furtherance of the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified.

12. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

13. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Avalon Park West Community Development District, this 28th day of July, 2023.

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT**

Attest:

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman,
Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A – Form of Purchase Contract

Exhibit B – Form of Supplemental Indenture

Exhibit C – Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum

Exhibit D – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

**SCHEDULE I
PARAMETERS**

Maximum Principal Amount:	Not to Exceed \$4,500,000
Maximum Coupon Rate:	Maximum Statutory Rate
Underwriting Discount:	Maximum 2.0%
Not to Exceed Maturity Date:	Maximum Allowed by Law
Redemption Provisions:	The Series 2023 Bonds shall be subject to redemption as set forth in the form of Series 2023 Bond attached to the form of Supplemental Indenture attached hereto.

Exhibit A – Form of Purchase Contract

\$[_____]
AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(PASCO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023
(2023 PROJECT AREA)

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

[_____], 2023

Board of Supervisors
Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District"). The District is located entirely within an unincorporated area of Pasco County, Florida (the "County"). This offer of the Underwriter shall, unless accepted by the District, acting through its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), expire at 5:00 P.M. prevailing time within the jurisdiction of the District on the date hereof, unless previously withdrawn or extended in writing by the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter upon execution and delivery. Any capitalized word not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (hereinafter defined). In conformance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter hereby delivers to the District the Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statement attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). The Series 2023 Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery and shall mature on the dates, shall bear interest at the rates, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as provided in Exhibit B attached hereto. The purchase price for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be \$[_____] (representing the \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$[_____] and] less an underwriter's discount of \$[_____]) (such payment and delivery and the other actions contemplated hereby to take place at the time of such payment and delivery being hereinafter referred to as the "Closing").

2. The Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds are to be issued by the District, a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State") created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as

amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (the "Act"), by Ordinance No. 18-23 of the Board of County Commissioners of the County, adopted on June 19, 2018, and effective on June 25, 2018 (the "Ordinance"). The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and secured pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [_____] 1, 2023 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and Resolution Nos. 2018-27 and 2023-[__] adopted by the Board on June 28, 2018, and [May 26], 2023, respectively (together, the "Bond Resolution"). The Series 2023 Assessments, the revenues of which comprise the Series 2023 Pledged Revenues for the Series 2023 Bonds, have been levied by the District on those lands within the District specially benefited by the Series 2023 Project pursuant to certain resolutions adopted or to be adopted by the Board prior to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds (collectively, the "Assessment Resolution").

3. Limited Offering; Establishment of Issue Price. It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Series 2023 Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Series 2023 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in the form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Series 2023 Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date (as defined below) has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity or until all Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Series 2023 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit B

attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit B also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Series 2023 Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(d) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Series 2023 Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Section. Further, for purposes of this Section:

- (1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party, and
- (2) a purchaser of any of the Series 2023 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profit interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (3) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

4. Use of Documents. Prior to the date hereof, the District has caused to be prepared and provided to the Underwriter its Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated June [], 2023 (such Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover pages and all appendices thereto and any amendments and supplements thereto that may be authorized by the

District for use with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, being herein collectively called the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), relating to the Series 2023 Bonds, which the District has deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted omissions (the "Permitted Omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12" or the "Rule") in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Underwriter has reviewed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract. The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the Underwriter to circulate and use the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2023 Bonds. The District, at its expense, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, within seven (7) business days after the date hereof but not later than three (3) days prior to the Closing Date and in sufficient time to allow the Underwriter to comply with all of the requirements of the Rule and all applicable securities laws and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated June [__], 2023 (such Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover pages and all appendices thereto and any amendments and supplements thereto that may be authorized by the District for use with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, being herein collectively called the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"). The District hereby ratifies and approves the circulation and use of the Limited Offering Memoranda by the Underwriter.

5. Definitions. For purposes hereof, this Purchase Contract, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date, among the District, Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer"), and the dissemination agent named therein (the "Dissemination Agent"), in substantially the form attached to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as APPENDIX D thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement"), and [GLOBALLY INSERT ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS, IF ANY], and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District, are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents."

6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Board is the governing body of the District, and the District is and will be on the Closing Date duly organized and validly existing as a unit of special-purpose government created pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including without limitation the Act;

(b) The District has full legal right, power and authority to: (i) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution; (ii) enter into the Financing Documents; (iii) sell, issue and deliver the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (iv) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (v) acknowledge and authorize the use of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the use and execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum; and (vi) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents, and the Limited Offering Memoranda, including without limitation entering into the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement to provide for the collection of the Series 2023 Assessments

using the Uniform Method of collection in accordance with the Indenture. The District has complied, or on the Closing Date will be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents and the Series 2023 Bonds;

(c) At meetings of the Board that were duly called and noticed and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, the Board duly adopted the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution, and the same are in full force and effect and have not been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except as set forth therein. By all necessary official Board action, the District has duly authorized and approved the use and delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents, the Series 2023 Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum, and has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the Financing Documents and the Series 2023 Bonds and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. Upon execution and delivery by the District and the Trustee (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee), the Indenture will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law). Upon execution by the District and the other parties thereto (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such agreements by the other parties thereto) the Financing Documents will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(d) The District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable provision of the Act or any applicable constitutional provision or statute or, to the best of its knowledge, administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Limited Offering Memorandum, the delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution, and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision or law or, to the best of its knowledge, any administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution,

delivery, adoption, use or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2023 Bonds and the Indenture. To the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default (as therein defined) under the Series 2023 Bonds or the Financing Documents;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which (i) are required for the due authorization by the District, or (ii) would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the District, of its obligations to issue the Series 2023 Bonds, or under the Series 2023 Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution or the Financing Documents have been duly obtained or will be obtained in the ordinary course of business, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2023 Bonds;

(f) The descriptions of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Series 2023 Project to the extent referred to in the Limited Offering Memoranda, conform in all material respects to the Series 2023 Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Series 2023 Project, respectively;

(g) The Series 2023 Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and when delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract, will be validly issued and outstanding obligations of the District, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, and upon such issuance, execution and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2023 Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of the Series 2023 Trust Estate. On the Closing Date, all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds set forth in the Indenture will have been complied with or fulfilled;

(h) There is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to its best knowledge, threatened against the District: (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Board or the titles of the respective officers of the Board to their respective offices; (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the sale thereof for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda or the collection of Series 2023 Assessments or the pledge of the Series 2023 Trust Estate, pursuant to the Indenture; (iii) contesting or affecting specifically as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act or any action of the District in any respect relating to the authorization for the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, or the authorization of the Series 2023 Project, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Financing Documents or the application of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Limited Offering

Memoranda; (iv) contesting the federal tax status of the Series 2023 Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Limited Offering Memoranda or any supplement or amendment thereto;

(i) To the extent applicable, the District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Series 2023 Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Series 2023 Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and the District will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial limited offering and distribution of the Series 2023 Bonds; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or to qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction or register as a broker/dealer;

(j) As of its date (unless an event occurs of the nature described in paragraph (1) of this Section 6) and at all times subsequent thereto, up to and including the Closing Date, the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (other than Permitted Omissions) and in the Limited Offering Memorandum are and will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Book-Entry System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(k) If the Limited Offering Memorandum is supplemented or amended pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section 6, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the Limited Offering Memorandum as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Book-Entry System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(l) If between the date of this Purchase Contract and the earlier of (i) ninety (90) days from the end of the "Underwriting Period" as defined in Rule 15c2-12, or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system (but in no event less than twenty-five (25)

days following the end of the Underwriting Period), any event shall occur, of which the District has actual knowledge, which might or would cause the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter thereof, and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District will at its expense supplement or amend the Limited Offering Memorandum in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. The end of the Underwriting Period shall be the next business day after the Closing Date;

(m) Since its inception, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, businesses, results of operations, prospects, management or financial or other condition of the District except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the District has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect its ability to discharge its obligations under the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2023 Bonds, the Financing Documents, direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memoranda;

(n) The District is not now in default and has not been in default at any time after December 31, 1975 in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any governmental security issued or guaranteed by it which would require disclosure pursuant to Section 517.051, Florida Statutes or Rule 69W-400.003 of the Florida Department of Financial Services;

(o) The District represents and warrants that it has not failed to timely comply with any continuing disclosure obligations with respect to any prior offering of securities except as expressly set forth in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum;

(p) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriter will be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein; and

(q) From the date of this Purchase Contract through the Closing Date, the District will not issue any bonds (other than the Series 2023 Bonds), notes or other obligations payable from the Series 2023 Trust Estate.

7. **Closing.** At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time on [____], 2023 (the "Closing Date") or at such later time as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, the District will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter the Series 2023 Bonds in definitive book-entry-only form, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Series 2023 Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof, in federal or other immediately available funds to the order of the District. Delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds as aforesaid shall be made pursuant to the FAST system of delivery of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be typewritten, shall be prepared

and delivered as fully registered bonds in book-entry-only form, with one bond for each maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date for purposes of inspection and packaging, unless otherwise agreed by the District and the Underwriter.

8. Closing Conditions. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein, upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct, on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the time of the Closing, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Series 2023 Bonds and the Financing Documents shall each be in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms, and the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolution, the Indenture and the Limited Offering Memoranda shall not have been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except in any such case as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(c) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter and the District shall have received each of the following:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) An executed copy of each of the Financing Documents in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(4) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix C, together with a letter of such counsel, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and the Trustee to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as Exhibit C hereto;

(6) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, Bond Counsel, the Trustee (in part) and the Underwriter, of Kutak Rock LLP, counsel to the District, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(7) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee, the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel of J. Wayne Crosby, P.A., counsel to the Developer, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(8) An opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, and the District;

(9) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee;

(10) Certificate of the Developer dated as of the Closing Date in the form annexed as Exhibit D hereto or in such form and substance otherwise acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(11) A copy of the Ordinance;

(12) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all obligations to be performed hereunder as of the Closing Date; (iii) except as may be disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Series 2023 Assessments when required under the Indenture; and (v) the Limited Offering Memoranda (other than the information under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Book-Entry System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING," as to which no view need be expressed) as of its dates, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact which should be

included therein for the purposes for which the Limited Offering Memoranda is to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(13) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(14) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(15) Executed copy of the District's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Series 2023 Bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(16) Executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Series 2023 Bonds;

(17) A certificate of the District's consulting engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit E hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(18) A certificate of the District Manager and Methodology Consultant in the form annexed as Exhibit F hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(19) Such additional documents as may be required by the Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds;

(20) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(21) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for the County, validating the Series 2023 Bonds and a certificate of no-appeal;

(22) A copy of the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated September 30, 2020, as supplemented by the Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology Report"), as amended and supplemented from time to time, relating to the Series 2023 Bonds;

(23) A copy of the Engineer's Report;

(24) A certificate of the District whereby the District has deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final as of its date, except for Permitted Omissions, as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2023 Bonds;

(25) Acknowledgments in recordable form by all holders of mortgages on 2023 Project Area lands as to the superior lien of the Series 2023 Assessments in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and its counsel;

(26) A Declaration of Consent by the Developer and any other landowners with respect to all real property which is subject to the Series 2023 Assessments in recordable form and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(27) Evidence that the District has engaged a Dissemination Agent acceptable to the Underwriter;

(28) A certificate of the Dissemination Agent (i) acknowledging its agreement to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Disclosure Agreement, (ii) representing that the Dissemination Agent is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12, and that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and (iii) covenanting to comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement; and

(29) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, Bond Counsel or District Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the due performance or satisfaction by the District, the Developer and the Builder on or prior to the Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by each.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2023 Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion), or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriter set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Series 2023 Bonds by notifying the District of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (i) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or enacted by the State, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal

Revenue Service or the Chairperson or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such committee, by any member thereof, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or the State, including the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made or a press release or other form of notice shall have been issued by the Treasury Department of the United States, or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, with respect to federal or State taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Series 2023 Bonds, which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially and adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Series 2023 Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the State or, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, affects materially and adversely the market for the Series 2023 Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Series 2023 Bonds; (ii) the District or the Developer has, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offered or issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or there has been an adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District, the Developer or the Builder, other than in the ordinary course of its business; (iii) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would or might cause the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iv) the District fails to perform any action to be performed by it in connection with the levy of the Series 2023 Assessments.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay, and the Underwriter shall not be obligated to pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and distribution of the Indenture; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing, if applicable, of the Limited Offering Memoranda and any supplements thereto, together with a reasonable number of copies which the Underwriter may request; (iii) the cost of registering the Series 2023 Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for such Series 2023 Bonds; (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel to the District, the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, Bond Counsel, Underwriter's Counsel, the District's methodology consultant, the Consulting Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (v) the cost of recording in the Official Records of the County any Financing Documents or other documents or certificates that are required to be recorded pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. The District shall submit for recording all documents required to be provided in recordable form hereunder within three business days after the Closing Date, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to pay all advertising and applicable regulatory expenses in connection with the Series 2023 Bonds, if any.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection with such transaction and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor, as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act), agent or a fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering of the Series 2023 Bonds or the discussions, undertakings and process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has advised or is currently advising or providing other services to the District on other matters) or any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (vi) the Underwriter has provided to the District prior disclosures under Rule G-17 of the MSRB, which have been received by the District.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the District Manager at Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to FMSbonds, Inc., 20660 W. Dixie Highway, North Miami Beach, Florida 33180, Attention: Jon Kessler.

13. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract, with the understanding that all such are made as of the date hereof, shall remain operative and in full force and effect and survive the closing on the Series 2023 Bonds, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) delivery of and payment for the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract.

14. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution by the appropriate officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. To the extent of any conflict between the provisions of this Purchase Contract and any prior contract between the parties hereto, the provisions of this Purchase Contract shall govern.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. **Amendment**. No modification, alteration or amendment to this Purchase Contract shall be binding upon any party until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all parties hereto.

17. **Governing Law**. This Purchase Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

18. **Counterparts; Facsimile**. This Purchase Contract may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were signatures upon the same instrument. Facsimile or a scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format shall be deemed originals.

[Signature page follows.]

Very truly yours,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

Accepted and agreed to this
___ day of _____, 2023.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Christian Cotter,
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

[____], 2023

Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment
Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Series 2023 Bonds"), FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2023 (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), between the Underwriter and Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District"), furnishes the following information in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Series 2023 Bonds:

1. The total underwriting discount to be paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract is approximately \$[____] per \$1,000.00 or \$[_____].
2. There are no "finders" as such term is used in Sections 218.385 and 218.386, Florida Statutes, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.
3. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
4. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Series 2023 Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter is as follows: None. GrayRobinson, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.
5. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the following truth-in-bonding statements are made with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds.

The District is proposing to issue \$[_____] aggregate amount of the Series 2023 Bonds for the purpose of providing moneys to: (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately [_____] (__) years, [_____] (__) months, and

[_____] (__) days. [There shall be no more than thirty (30) principal installments.] At a net interest cost of approximately [_____] % for the Series 2023 Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Series 2023 Bonds will be \$[_____].

The source of repayment for the Series 2023 Bonds is the Series 2023 Assessments imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraph above, the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds will result in approximately \$[_____] (representing the average annual debt service on the Series 2023 Bonds) of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other services of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Series 2023 Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Series 2023 Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Series 2023 Bonds.

The address of the Underwriter is:

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, Florida 33180

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Signature Page to Disclosure and Truth-in-Bonding Statement

Sincerely,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

SCHEDULE I

<u>Expense</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DALCOMP	\$[_____]
Clearance	
CUSIP	
DTC	
FINRA/SIPC	
MSRB	
Electronic Orders	
TOTAL:	<hr/> \$[_____]

EXHIBIT B

TERMS OF BONDS

1. **Purchase Price:** \$[_____] (representing the \$[_____] aggregate principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount of \$[_____] and] less an underwriter's discount of \$[_____]).
2. **Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates, Yields, and Prices:**

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
---------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------	--------------

The Underwriter has offered the Series 2023 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the initial offering prices set forth herein and has sold at least 10% of each maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than such initial offering prices[, except for the following maturities: _____].

3. **Redemption Provisions:**

Optional Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any date on or after May 1, 20[___] at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2023 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2023 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2023 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2023 Bonds as set forth in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

- (i) on or after the Completion Date of the Series 2023 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or
- (ii) from amounts, including Series 2023 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount; or
- (iii) from amounts transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement resulting from Prepayments of Series 2023 Assessments as provided for in the Indenture; or
- (iv) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2023 Bonds or portions of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL'S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

[____], 2023

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special
Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District"), a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). In such capacity, we have rendered our final approving opinion (the "Opinion") of even date herewith relating to the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds are secured pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019, as supplemented by that certain Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of [____] 1, 2023 (together, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.

In connection with the rendering of the Opinion, we have reviewed records of the acts taken by the District in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, were present at various meetings and participated in various discussions in connection therewith and have reviewed such other documents, records and other instruments as we deem necessary to deliver this opinion.

The District has entered into a Bond Purchase Contract dated June [__], 2023 (the "Purchase Contract"), for the purchase of the Series 2023 Bonds. Capitalized words used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Contract.

Based upon the forgoing, under existing law, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Series 2023 Bonds are not subject to the registration requirement of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

2. We have reviewed the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" (other than the information under the subsection "— Book-Entry System" as to which no opinion is expressed) and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" (other than information under the subsection "— Prepayment of the Series 2023 Assessments" as to which no opinion is expressed) and insofar as such statements purport to be summaries of certain provisions of the

Series 2023 Bonds, the Act and the Indenture, they constitute a fair summary of the information purported to be summarized therein and the statements in the Limited Offering Memorandum on the cover relating to the Opinion and under the caption "TAX MATTERS" are accurate statements or summaries of the matters therein set forth. It should be noted that such summaries do not purport to summarize all of the provisions of, and are qualified in their entirety by, the complete documents or provisions which are summarized.

We express no opinion as to the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum other than as provided in paragraph 2 above. The opinions expressed herein are predicated upon present law, facts and circumstances, and we assume no affirmative obligation or duty to update the opinions expressed herein if such laws, facts or circumstances change after the date hereof.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") in connection with the Series 2023 Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit as Underwriter and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by the Underwriter for any other purpose or by any other person. This letter is not intended to, and may not be, relied upon by holders of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR DEVELOPER

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer") DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This Certificate of Developer is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2023 (the "Purchase Contract") between Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Developer is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Developer have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of the Series 2023 Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023, and a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023 (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent (2023 Project) dated [____], 2023, executed by the Developer and to be recorded in the public records of Pasco County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), [INSERT ALL ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS, IF ANY], and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [____], 2023, by and among the Developer, the District and certain other parties thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement" and together with the Declaration of Consent and the True-Up Agreement, the "Documents") constitute valid and binding obligations of the Developer enforceable against the Developer in accordance with their terms.

5. The Developer has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER," "LITIGATION – The Developer" and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Developer only) and with respect to the Developer and the development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands (as defined in the Limited Offering Memoranda) under the caption "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" and warrant and represent that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Developer is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Developer represents and warrants that it has complied with and will continue to comply with Sections 190.009 and 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Developer hereby consents to the levy of the Series 2023 Assessments on the lands in the 2023 Project Area of the District owned by the Developer. The Developer represents and warrants that it owns the lands described in the Limited Offering Memoranda as being owned by the Developer. The levy of the Series 2023 Assessments on the lands in the 2023 Project Area of the District will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which either the Developer is a party or to which any of its properties or assets are subject.

9. The Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. To the best of our knowledge, the Developer is not in default under any resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which it is subject or by which its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents, the Documents or on the development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands and the Developer is not delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem, federal and state taxes associated with the development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands.

11. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, solely to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the Developer (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of the Financing Documents, or the Documents, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, the Documents, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Developer or its businesses, assets, properties or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Developer.

12. To the best of our knowledge after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the District Lands are zoned and properly designated for their intended use; (b) all government permits other than certain permits, which permits are expected to be received as needed, have been received; (c) the Developer is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect its ability to complete or cause the completion of development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands

as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

13. The Developer acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Series 2023 Assessments imposed on lands in the District owned by it within thirty (30) days following completion of the Series 2023 Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

14. Except as disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the Developer has not failed to comply with any of its continuing disclosure undertakings entered into in connection with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

15. The Developer is not insolvent or in default of any obligations to pay special assessments.

Dated: [____], 2023.

**FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE
GROUP INC.**, a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEERS

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC. (the "Engineers"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(17) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2023 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$[_____] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District as consulting engineers.

3. The plans and specifications for the Series 2023 Project (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the Report (as defined below) and the master and community subdivision infrastructure improvements (as described in the Report) were approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of Series 2023 Project were obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course.

4. The Engineers prepared the Avalon Park West Community Development District Report of the District Engineer dated August 27, 2020 as supplemented by the [Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project] dated [____], 2023 (collectively, the "Report"). The Report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Series 2023 Project are included in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT." The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and to the references to the Engineers in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

6. The Series 2023 Project to the extent constructed has been constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards.

7. The price being paid by the District to the Developer for acquisition of the improvements included within the Series 2023 Project does not exceed the lesser of the cost of the Series 2023 Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

8. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Series 2023 Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda have been received or are expected to be received in the ordinary course; (b) we are not aware of any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability to complete development of the Series 2023 Project and the District Lands as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of the Series 2023 Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required by the Developer, or any other person or entity, necessary for the development of the Series 2023 Project as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto.

9. There is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve the District Lands.

Date: [____], 2023

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

[____], 2023

Avalon Park West Community Development District
Pasco County, Florida

FMSbonds Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re: \$[_____] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special
Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC ("Wrathell"), DOES
HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated [____], 2023 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$[_____] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda") relating to the Series 2023 Bonds, as applicable.

2. Wrathell has acted as district manager and methodology consultant to the District in connection with the sale and issuance by the District of the Series 2023 Bonds and have participated in the preparation of the Limited Offering Memoranda.

3. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated September 30, 2020, as supplemented by the Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [____], 2023 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"), which Assessment Methodology has been included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memoranda. We hereby consent to the use of such Assessment Methodology in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

4. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as they relate to the District, the District Lands, the Series 2023 Project, or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Methodology, as of their respective dates and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "THE DISTRICT," "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "LITIGATION – The District," "CONTINGENT FEES," "FINANCIAL INFORMATION," "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," and in "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Methodology and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Methodology are reasonable. The Assessment Methodology and the assessment methodology set forth therein were prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law.

7. As District Manager and Registered Agent for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Series 2023 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2023 Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

8. The Series 2023 Assessments, as initially levied, and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments, are supported by sufficient benefit from the Series 2023 Project, are fairly and reasonably allocated across the lands subject to the Series 2023 Assessments, and are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Series 2023 Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

9. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC hereby acknowledges its agreement to serve as the Dissemination Agent for the District for the Series 2023 Bonds and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [____], 2023 (the "Disclosure Agreement") by and among the District, Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as Dissemination Agent, and acknowledged by Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, as District Manager, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC hereby represents that it is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that it has policies and procedures in

place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and that it will comply with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement.

Dated: [____], 2023.

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, a Florida limited liability company**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit B – Form of Supplemental Indenture

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
AS SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST TO U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

AS TRUSTEE

Dated as of August 1, 2023

**[\$Bond Amount] Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023
(2023 Project Area)**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is incorporated herein for ease of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions.....	4
--------------	------------------	---

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2023 BONDS

Section 201.	Authorization of Series 2023 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form.....	9
Section 202.	Terms	11
Section 203.	Dating; Interest Accrual.....	11
Section 204.	Denominations.....	11
Section 205.	Paying Agent.....	11
Section 206.	Registrar	11
Section 207.	Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2023 Bonds.....	11

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2023 BONDS

Section 301.	Bonds Subject to Redemption	13
--------------	-----------------------------------	----

ARTICLE IV DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS AND OPERATION THEREOF

Section 401.	Establishment of Accounts.....	13
Section 402.	Use of Series 2023 Bond Proceeds	13
Section 403.	Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account.....	14
Section 404.	Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account	15
Section 405.	Series 2023 Reserve Account	15
Section 406.	Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption	16
Section 407.	Tax Covenants	17
Section 408.	Series 2023 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings	17

ARTICLE V CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 501.	Acceptance by Trustee.....	20
Section 502.	Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility.....	20
Section 503.	Trustee's Duties	20

**ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Special Assessments..... 20

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture..... 20
Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement..... 21
Section 703. Additional Covenant Regarding Special Assessments..... 21
Section 704. Collection of Special Assessments 21
Section 705. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien..... 21
Section 706. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2023
Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event
of Default 22
Section 707. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment 22
Section 708. Enforcement of Completion Agreement..... 23
Section 709. Payment of Rebate Amount 23
Section 710. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner 23
Section 711. Additional Events of Default..... 25
Section 712. Enforcement of Remedies 26
Section 713. Brokerage Statements 26

- Exhibit A – Description of Series 2023 Project
- Exhibit B – Form of Series 2023 Bonds
- Exhibit C – Form of Requisition for Series 2023 Project
- Exhibit D – Form of Investor Letter

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (this "Fourth Supplemental Indenture") is dated as of August 1, 2023, between **AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT** (the "District") and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association, authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District entered into a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture" and together with this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture") with the Trustee to secure the issuance of its Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds"), issuable in one or more Series from time to time; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2018-27, adopted by the Board of the District on June 28, 2018, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of not to exceed \$75,000,000 of Bonds, to be issued in one or more Series of Bonds as authorized under the Master Indenture, which Bonds were validated by final judgment of the Sixth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Pasco County on October 1, 2018, the appeal period for which expired with no appeal having been taken; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2020-16, on September 18, 2020, providing for the acquisition, construction and installation of assessable capital improvements (the "Capital Improvement Plan"), providing estimated Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan, defining assessable property to be benefited by the Capital Improvement Plan, defining the portion of the Costs of the Capital Improvement Plan with respect to which Special Assessments will be imposed and the manner in which such Special Assessments shall be levied against such benefited property within the District, directing the preparation of an assessment roll, and stating the intent of the District to issue Bonds of the District secured by such Special Assessments to finance the Costs of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Capital Improvement Plan and the Board of the District duly adopted Resolution No. 2021-01, on October 23, 2020, following a public hearing conducted in accordance with the Act, to fix and establish the Special Assessments and the benefited property; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2023-[__], adopted by the Board of the District on [July 28], 2023, the District has authorized the issuance, sale and delivery of, among other things, its \$[Bond Amount] Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds"), which are issued hereunder as an issue of Bonds under the Master Indenture, and has ratified and confirmed the Master Indenture and authorized the execution and delivery of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to

secure the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds and to set forth the terms of the Series 2023 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project (as defined herein), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 Bonds will be payable from and secured in part by revenues derived from Special Assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District with respect to property specially benefited by the Series 2023 Project (the "Series 2023 Assessments"); and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds and of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture have been duly authorized by the Board of the District and all things necessary to make the Series 2023 Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Fourth Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement and, together with the Master Indenture, a valid and binding lien on the Series 2023 Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the District, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the mutual covenants herein contained, the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2023 Bonds by the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and other good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to further secure the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Series 2023 Bonds Outstanding from time to time, according to their tenor and effect, and such other payments required to be made under the Master Indenture or hereunder, and to further secure the observance and performance by the District of all the covenants, expressed or implied in the Master Indenture, in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2023 Bonds (a) has executed and delivered this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and (b) does hereby, in confirmation of the Master Indenture, grant, bargain, sell, convey, transfer, assign and pledge unto the Trustee, and unto its successors in the trusts established under the Master Indenture, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all right, title and interest of the District, in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Indenture and the provisions of the Master Indenture pertaining to the application thereof for or to the purposes and on the terms set forth in the Master Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2023 Assessments (the "Series 2023 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds

and Accounts (except for the Series 2023 Rebate Account) established hereby (the "Series 2023 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the trust estate securing the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Series 2023 Trust Estate");

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same by the Master Indenture granted, bargained, sold, conveyed, transferred, assigned and pledged, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors in said trust and to it and its assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, except as in each such case may otherwise be provided in the Master Indenture, upon the terms and trusts in the Indenture set forth for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all and singular the present and future Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds issued or to be issued under and secured by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, of any one Series 2023 Bond over any other Series 2023 Bond by reason of priority in their issue, sale or execution;

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that if the District, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2023 Bonds or any Series 2023 Bond of a particular maturity issued, secured and Outstanding under this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Series 2023 Bonds and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, then upon such final payments, this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, with respect to all Series 2023 Bonds or any Series 2023 Bond of a particular maturity, otherwise this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall remain in full force and effect;

THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all Series 2023 Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and all of the rights and property pledged to the payment thereof are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as expressed in the Master Indenture (except as amended directly or by implication by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture) and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, and the District has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Trustee and with the respective Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2023 Bonds, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. All terms used herein that are defined in the recitals hereto are used with the same meaning herein unless the context clearly requires otherwise. All terms used herein that are defined in the Master Indenture are used with the same meaning herein (including the use of such terms in the recitals hereto and the granting clauses hereof) unless (a) expressly given a different meaning herein or (b) the context clearly requires otherwise. In addition, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"2023 Project Area" shall mean the 200 residential units within Phases 2B and 2C of the District, as more fully described in the Engineer's Report and the Assessment Methodology.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds.

"Arbitrage Certificate" shall mean the Certificate as to Arbitrage and Certain Other Tax Matters of the District dated as of [Closing Date].

"Assessment Methodology" shall mean the Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated September 30, 2020, as supplemented by the [Final Fourth Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report], dated [_____], 2023, each prepared by the Methodology Consultant.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, on the date of issuance, the denomination of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof; provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2023 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its Nominee, Cede & Co., of the Series 2023 Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Series 2023 Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the Bond Register of the District maintained by the Registrar.

"Bond Depository" shall mean the securities depository from time to time under Section 201 hereof, which may be the District.

"Bond Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Bond Depository holds Series 2023 Bonds as securities depository.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on the Series 2023 Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of the Series 2023 Project to be funded by the Series 2023 Bonds, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean the Collateral Assignment Agreement (2023 Bonds) between the District and the Developer, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Completion Agreement" shall mean the Completion Agreement (2023 Bonds) between the District and the Developer, dated as of [Closing Date].

"Delinquent Assessment Interest" shall mean Series 2023 Assessment Interest deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2023 Assessment Interest has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

"Delinquent Assessment Principal" shall mean Series 2023 Assessment Principal deposited by the District with the Trustee on or after May 1 of the year in which such Series 2023 Assessment Principal has, or would have, become delinquent under State law or the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings applicable thereto.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, Delinquent Assessment Principal and Delinquent Assessment Interest.

"Developer" shall mean Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation.

"Direct Billed" shall mean Special Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Report" shall mean the Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project, dated [May] 2023, prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc., a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2023.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds.

"Methodology Consultant" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC.

"Nominee" shall mean the nominee of the Bond Depository, which may be the Bond Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean assessments described in Section 190.021(3) of the Act, for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean each February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Redemption Date" shall mean a Quarterly Redemption Date in the case of a partial redemption of Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, or any date in the case of the redemption of all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #1" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all lots subject to the Series 2023 Assessments have been developed and platted, and (b) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Master Indenture. The Consulting Engineer shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the event in clause (a) has occurred and the District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee affirming clause (b), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #2" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 have been satisfied, (b) all homes within the 2023 Project Area have been built and have received a certificate of occupancy, (c) all of the principal portion of the Series 2023 Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (d) all Series 2023 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. The District Manager shall provide a written

certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) through (d) have occurred, on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Series 2023 Assessment Interest" shall mean the interest on the Series 2023 Assessments which is pledged to the Series 2023 Bonds.

"Series 2023 Assessment Principal" shall mean the principal amount of Series 2023 Assessments received by the District which represents a proportionate amount of the principal of and Amortization Installments of the Series 2023 Bonds, other than applicable Delinquent Assessment Principal and Series 2023 Prepayments.

"Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings" shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2023 Assessments which include Resolution Nos. 2020-16, 2021-01 and 2023-[], adopted by the Board of the District, and any supplemental proceedings undertaken by the District with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments and the Assessment Methodology as approved thereby.

"Series 2023 Assessment Revenues" shall mean all revenues derived by the District from the Series 2023 Assessments, including Delinquent Assessments, proceeds from any foreclosure of the lien of Delinquent Assessments and any statutory interest on the Delinquent Assessments collected by the District in excess of the rate of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds.

"Series 2023 Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem special assessments imposed, levied and collected by the District in accordance with the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings.

"Series 2023 Investment Obligations" shall mean and includes any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government – sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Both (i) shares of a diversified open-end management investment company (as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940) or a regulated investment company (as defined in Section 851(a) of the Code) that is a money market fund that is rated in the highest rating category for such funds by Moody's and S&P, and (ii) shares of money market mutual funds that invest only in the obligations described in (a) and (b) above;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P; and

(e) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely that any investment directed in writing by a Responsible Officer of the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Series 2023 Prepayment Interest" shall mean the interest on the Series 2023 Prepayments received by the District.

"Series 2023 Prepayments" shall mean the excess amount of Series 2023 Assessment Principal received by the District over the Series 2023 Assessment Principal included within a Series 2023 Assessment appearing on any outstanding and unpaid tax bill or direct collect invoice, whether or not mandated to be prepaid in accordance with the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the term Series 2023 Prepayments shall not mean the proceeds of any refunding Bonds or other borrowing of the District.

"Series 2023 Project" shall mean that portion of the Capital Improvement Plan to be financed in part with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, as more particularly described in the Engineer's Report.

"Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 are met, at which time and

thereafter, Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$[RAR].

"Substantially Absorbed" shall mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2023 Assessments equaling seventy-five percent (75%) of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the 2023 Project Area with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon and are owned by end users, as certified by a Responsible Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Series 2023 Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments.

"Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2023 Bonds.

"Uniform Method" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Special Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND PROVISIONS OF SERIES 2023 BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Series 2023 Bonds; Book-Entry Only Form. The Series 2023 Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in one Series in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] for the purposes enumerated in the recitals hereto to be designated "Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)." The Series 2023 Bonds shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B. Each Series 2023 Bond shall bear the designation "2023R" and shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards.

The Series 2023 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2023 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2023 Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the

initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in this Section 201, all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2023 Bonds registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any indirect Bond Participant. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2023 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Bond Participant or any other person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar, of any notice with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Bond Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2023 Bonds. The District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall treat and consider the person in whose name each Series 2023 Bond is registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar as the absolute Owner of such Series 2023 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium and interest with respect to such Series 2023 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2023 Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2023 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, as provided herein and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar, shall receive a certificated Series 2023 Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to the provisions hereof. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new Nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the words "Cede & Co." in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new Nominee of DTC, and upon receipt of such a notice the District shall promptly deliver a copy of the same to the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Upon receipt by the Trustee or the District of written notice from DTC (a) confirming that DTC has received written notice from the District to the effect that a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds be registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Series

2023 Bonds, or (b) to the effect that DTC is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities and no substitute Bond Depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Series 2023 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging the Series 2023 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 202. Terms. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued as [____] ([__]) Term Bonds, shall be dated as of the date of their issuance and delivery to the initial purchasers thereof, shall bear interest at the fixed interest rates per annum and shall mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
---------------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--------------

Section 203. Dating; Interest Accrual. Each Series 2023 Bond shall be dated [Closing Date]. Each Series 2023 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication (a) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2023 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication, or (b) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2023 Bonds, in which event such Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2023, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months.

Section 204. Denominations. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations.

Section 205. Paying Agent. The District appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 206. Registrar. The District appoints the Trustee as Registrar for the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 207. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Series 2023 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, all the Series 2023 Bonds shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be

authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) certified copies of the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings;
- (b) executed copies of the Master Indenture and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture;
- (c) a customary Bond Counsel opinion;
- (d) the District Counsel opinion required by the Master Indenture;
- (e) a certificate of a Responsible Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, the District will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture;
- (f) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer and a copy of the Engineer's Report, which sets forth the estimated Costs of the Series 2023 Project;
- (g) a certificate of the Methodology Consultant addressing the validity of the Series 2023 Assessments;
- (h) a certified copy of the final judgment of validation in respect of the Bonds together with a certificate of no appeal; and
- (i) an executed Collateral Assignment and Completion Agreement.

Payment to the Trustee of the net proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] shall conclusively evidence that the foregoing conditions precedent have been met to the satisfaction of the District and the Underwriter.

**ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2023 BONDS**

Section 301. Bonds Subject to Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in the form thereof attached hereto as Exhibit B. Interest on Series 2023 Bonds which are called for redemption shall be paid on the date of redemption from the Series 2023 Interest Account or from the Series 2023 Revenue Account to the extent moneys in the Series 2023 Interest Account are insufficient for such purpose.

**ARTICLE IV
DEPOSIT OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS AND
APPLICATION THEREOF; ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTS
AND OPERATION THEREOF**

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts. There are hereby established, as needed, the following Accounts:

(a) within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account;

(b) within the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account, a Series 2023 Interest Account and a Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account;

(c) within the Bond Redemption Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Redemption Account and therein a Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount and a Series 2023 Optional Redemption Subaccount;

(d) within the Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Reserve Account, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2023 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another;

(e) within the Revenue Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Revenue Account; and

(f) within the Rebate Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Rebate Account.

Section 402. Use of Series 2023 Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds of sale of the Series 2023 Bonds in the amount of \$[NP] (consisting of \$[Bond Amount].00 principal amount of Series 2023 Bonds [less/plus] [net] original issue [discount/premium] in the amount of \$[OID/OIP] and less underwriter's discount in

the amount of \$[UD]), shall as soon as practicable upon the delivery thereof to the Trustee by the District pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture, be applied as follows:

(a) \$[RAR], representing the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement at the time of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2023 Reserve Account;

(b) \$[COI], representing the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2023 Bonds, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account;

(c) \$[CAPI], representing Capitalized Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds through and including November 1, 2023, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account; and

(d) \$[CD] shall be deposited to the credit of the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account.

Section 403. Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account; Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2023 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 5.01(b) of the Master Indenture and on the form attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Series 2023 Project. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Completion Date for the Series 2023 Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Completion Date (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2023 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Completion Date), shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds in accordance with Section 301 hereof and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2023 Bond attached hereto as Exhibit B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Completion Date until after the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 and Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 have been satisfied and moneys have been transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to Section 405 hereof. Such amounts deposited into the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 shall be paid to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C submitted by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which

requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Series 2023 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount upon direction to the Trustee by the District. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

(b) The amount deposited in the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account shall, at the written direction of a Responsible Officer to the Trustee, be used to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2023 Bonds. On the earlier to occur of (x) the written direction of a Responsible Officer or (y) six (6) months from the date of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, any amounts deposited in the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account for which the Trustee has not received a requisition to pay such costs shall be transferred over and deposited into the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes permitted therefor. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2023 Bonds shall be paid from excess moneys on deposit in the Series 2023 Revenue Account pursuant to Section 408(d) FOURTH hereof. When such deficiency has been satisfied and no moneys remain therein, the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account shall be closed.

Section 404. Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account shall, until and including November 1, 2023, be transferred into the Series 2023 Interest Account and applied to the payment of interest first coming due on the Series 2023 Bonds in accordance with Section 408(d) hereof, and thereafter transferred into the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, whereupon the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account shall be closed.

Section 405. Series 2023 Reserve Account. The Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Master Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2023 Interest Account and the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2023 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2023 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2023 Investment Obligations.

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on each March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such date), the District shall recalculate the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as follows:

(a) if such excess is the result of Prepayments of Series 2023 Assessments then on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount, such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel, and following such transfer, such amounts in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and herein;

(b) if such excess is the result of a reduction of the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 being met, such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account; or

(c) if such excess is the result of investment earnings, such excess shall be applied as provided in Section 408(f) herein.

The Trustee is hereby authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2023 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and herein, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and herein.

Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Section 406. Amortization Installments; Selection of Bonds for Redemption. (a) The Amortization Installments established for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be as set forth in the form of Series 2023 Bonds attached hereto.

(b) Upon any redemption of Series 2023 Bonds (other than Series 2023 Bonds redeemed in accordance with scheduled Amortization Installments), the Trustee shall cause Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed in such amounts and having such maturities so as to result in Amortization Installments recalculated, which recalculation shall be performed by the District, in such manner as shall amortize all the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds of all of the maturities in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining terms of all of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 407. Tax Covenants. The District shall comply with the Arbitrage Certificate, including but not limited to the Tax Regulatory Covenants set forth as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with their terms.

Section 408. Series 2023 Revenue Account; Application of Revenues and Investment Earnings. (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2023 Revenue Account by this Section 408 or by any other provision of the Master Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2023 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2023 Revenue Account (i) Series 2023 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2023 Prepayments (which Series 2023 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2023 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account.

(c) On each March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 (or if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such date), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2023 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2023 Revenue Account to pay the Debt Service Requirements coming due on the Series 2023 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions

for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2023 Bonds attached hereto, Section 301 hereof, and Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

(d) On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2023 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2023 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2023 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with this Section 408(d) and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 2023 and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2023 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2023 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds; and

FOURTH, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2023 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2023 Revenue Account.

(e) On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2023 Revenue Account to the Series 2023 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

(f) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security

for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2023 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2023 Interest Account and the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2023 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2023 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2023, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2023 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2023 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2023, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account made pursuant to Section 405 hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**ARTICLE V
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

Section 501. Acceptance by Trustee. The Trustee accepts the trusts declared and provided in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Master Indenture.

Section 502. Limitation of Trustee's Responsibility. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture by the District or for the recitals contained herein, all of which are made solely by the District.

Section 503. Trustee's Duties. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlements inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture, including, particularly, Article XI thereof.

**ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL BONDS**

Section 601. No Parity Bonds; Limitation on Parity Special Assessments. Other than Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2023 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2023 Trust Estate. The District further covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2023 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it will not issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on any lands subject to the Series 2023 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Special Assessments on property subject to the Series 2023 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners.

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 701. Confirmation of Master Indenture. As supplemented by this Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Master Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Fourth Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as a part of the Master Indenture so that all of the rights, remedies, terms,

conditions, covenants and agreements of the Master Indenture, except insofar as modified herein, shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and to the Series 2023 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 702. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the District has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of the Rule. The District covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement. However, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but instead shall be enforceable as provided in such Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Section 703. Additional Covenant Regarding Special Assessments. In addition to, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the District covenants to comply with the terms of the Series 2023 Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology, and to levy the Series 2023 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds, when due.

Section 704. Collection of Special Assessments. (a) Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, when permitted by law, Series 2023 Assessments levied on platted lots no longer owned by the Developer and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2023 Bonds shall be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, and Series 2023 Assessments levied on unplatted lands and platted lots owned by the Developer and pledged hereunder to secure the Series 2023 Bonds shall be collected directly by the District pursuant to the Act and Chapters 170 and 197, Florida Statutes, and not pursuant to the Uniform Method, in each case unless otherwise directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default.

(b) Series 2023 Assessments that are collected directly by the District and not via the Uniform Method shall be due and payable by each landowner no later than thirty (30) days prior to each respective Interest Payment Date.

Section 705. Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. Notwithstanding Section 9.06 of the Master Indenture or any other provision of the Indenture to the contrary, the following provisions shall apply with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments and Series 2023 Bonds.

If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Series 2023 Assessments and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount equal to the full amount due on the Series 2023 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased

by the District for an amount less than or equal to the balance due on the Series 2023 Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive, in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity, title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds; provided that the Trustee shall have the right acting at the direction of the Majority Owners, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this Section 705. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the Series 2023 Revenue Account. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall, after being provided assurances satisfactory to it of payment of its fees, costs and expenses for doing so, be required to take the measures provided by law for listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners. The Trustee may, upon direction from the Majority Owners, pay costs associated with any actions taken by the District pursuant to this paragraph from any moneys legally available for such purpose held under the Indenture.

Section 706. Owner Direction and Consent with Respect to Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account Upon Occurrence of Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2023 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2023 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (a) the Series 2023 Pledged Funds includes, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (b) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2023 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the occurrence of the Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2023 Project and payment is for such work, and (c) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Series 2023 Project that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2023 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

Section 707. Assignment of District's Rights Under Collateral Assignment. Subject to the terms of the Collateral Assignment, the District hereby

assigns its rights under the Collateral Assignment to the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners, from time to time, of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have accepted any obligation under the Collateral Assignment by virtue of such assignment.

Section 708. Enforcement of Completion Agreement. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, covenants that it shall strictly enforce all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement and, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default under such Agreement, the District covenants and agrees that the Trustee, at the direction of the Majority Owners, may, subject to the provisions of Section 912 of the Master Indenture, act on behalf of and in the District's stead to enforce the provisions of such Agreement and to pursue all available remedies under applicable law or in equity. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the District to enforce, or permit the Trustee to enforce in its stead, all of the provisions of the Completion Agreement upon demand of the Majority Owners, or the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Owners, shall constitute an Event of Default under the Indenture, provided, however, that the District shall have a reasonable opportunity to cure.

Section 709. Payment of Rebate Amount. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District shall cause a Rebate Analyst to determine the Rebate Amount, if any, at the times and in the manner provided in the Tax Regulatory Covenants attached as an exhibit to the Arbitrage Certificate. If a Rebate Amount shall be due, the District shall deliver to the Trustee the written direction of a Responsible Officer to pay from the Series 2023 Rebate Account, or from any other available funds as shall be provided in such written direction, the Rebate Amount to the District for remittance to the Internal Revenue Service. The Trustee may conclusively rely on such written direction and shall have no responsibility for the calculation or payment of the Rebate Amount, if any. The District shall not be required to provide the report of the Rebate Analyst to the Trustee.

Section 710. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner. (a) The provisions of this Section 709 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Series 2023 Assessments pledged to the Series 2023 Bonds (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Series 2023 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds are

categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2023 Assessments, the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2023 Assessments, the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall make a reasonable attempt to timely seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including, without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2023 Assessments, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to

shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 709 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that such claim shall not seek to reduce the amount or receipt of Series 2023 Assessments. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

Section 711. Additional Events of Default. Section 10.02 of the Master Indenture is hereby amended with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds by inserting at the conclusion thereof the following paragraph:

"(h) more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2023 Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due."

Section 712. Enforcement of Remedies. Anything herein or in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District covenants and agrees that it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners and allowed pursuant to Federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Series 2023 Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Series 2023 Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 713. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Avalon Park West Community Development District has caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its Chair, and its official seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Assistant Secretary, thereunto duly authorized, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, the Trustee has caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be signed in its name and on its behalf by its duly authorized Vice President.

(SEAL)

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**
as successor in interest to U.S. Bank
National Association, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF SERIES 2023 PROJECT

[See Report of Consulting Engineer Attached Hereto]

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF SERIES 2023 BONDS

No. 2023R-

\$[]

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2023
(2023 PROJECT AREA)**

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date	CUSIP
%	May 1, 20[]	[Closing Date]	

Registered Owner: **CEDE & CO.**

Principal Amount:

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a community development district duly established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date shown hereon, unless this Bond shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the Redemption Price (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned) shall have been duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest on the outstanding principal amount hereof from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Dated Date shown above on May 1 and November 1 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing on November 1, 2023, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate per annum set forth above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day (as defined in the Indenture hereinafter mentioned), then all amounts due on such Interest Payment Date shall be payable on the first Business Day succeeding such Interest Payment Date, but shall be deemed paid on such Interest Payment Date. The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will, as provided in the Indenture (hereinafter defined), be paid to the registered Owner hereof at the close of business on the regular Record Date for such interest, which shall be the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding such Interest Payment Date or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the Business Day immediately preceding such day; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) or (b) of Section 10.02 of the Master Indenture (hereinafter defined), the payment of interest and principal or

Redemption Price or Amortization Installments shall be made by the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined) to such person who, on a Special Record Date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the Bond Register of the Registrar as the registered Owner of this Bond. Any payment of principal, Amortization Installment or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation hereof at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, or any alternate or successor paying agent (collectively, the "Paying Agent"), unless the Bonds are held in the book-entry system in which case presentation shall not be required. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner set forth above if such Owner requests such method of payment in writing on or prior to the regular Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner set forth above owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds, as defined below). Interest on this Bond will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months. During any period that this Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the provisions of the Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter defined) relating to the book-entry only system shall apply, including the payment provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the hereinafter defined Indenture.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of Bonds of the District designated "Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)" in the aggregate principal amount of \$[Bond Amount] (the "Series 2023 Bonds") issued under a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), as amended and supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2023 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), between the District and the Trustee (the Series 2023 Bonds together with any other Bonds issued under and governed by the terms of the Master Indenture are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Bonds"). The District will apply the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds to (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project, (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds.

NEITHER THIS BOND NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF

THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THIS BOND AND THE SERIES OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE HEREON AND THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF. RATHER, THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE OR THE TERMS HEREOF SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED HEREIN AND IN THE INDENTURE.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and other applicable provisions of law and pursuant to the Indenture, executed counterparts of which Indenture are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the collection and disposition of revenues and the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal, Amortization Installments and Redemption Price of, and the interest on, the Series 2023 Bonds, the nature and extent of the security thereby created, the covenants of the District with respect to the levy and collection of Series 2023 Assessments, the terms and conditions under which the Series 2023 Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties, obligations and immunities of the District and the Trustee under the Indenture and the rights of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the Owner hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture. The Series 2023 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2023 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another. The Supplemental Indenture does not authorize the issuance of any additional Bonds ranking on parity with the Series 2023 Bonds as to the lien and pledge of the Series 2023 Trust Estate except, under certain circumstances, refunding Bonds, and the Supplemental Indenture contains provisions limiting the imposition of capital Special Assessments on property subject to the Series 2023 Assessments.

The Series 2023 Bonds are issuable only as registered bonds without coupons in current interest form in Authorized Denominations. This Bond is transferable by the registered Owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), upon surrender of this Bond, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form and with guaranty of signature reasonably satisfactory

to the Registrar, subject to such reasonable regulations as the District or the Registrar may prescribe, and upon payment of any taxes or other governmental charges incident to such transfer. Upon any such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds transferred, will be issued to the transferee. At the corporate trust office of the Registrar in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Master Indenture and without cost, except for any tax or other governmental charge, Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, of Authorized Denominations and bearing interest at the same rate or rates.

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District in whole or in part on any date on or after May 1, 20[] at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment	May 1 of the Year	Amortization Installment
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

* Final maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

* Final maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

* Final maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

**May 1
of the Year**

**Amortization
Installment**

* Final maturity

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2023 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2023 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2023 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2023 Bonds as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture.

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(a) on or after the Completion Date of the Series 2023 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(b) from amounts, including Series 2023 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(c) from amounts transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement resulting from Prepayments of Series 2023 Assessments as provided for in the Indenture; or

(d) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2023 Bonds or portions of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

Notice of each redemption of Series 2023 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the

Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption or purchase, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2023 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute an action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Series 2023 Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Series 2023 Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for three (3) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Series 2023 Bond became due and payable, shall be paid to the District, and thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the District deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee cash or Defeasance Securities sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2023 Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien

of the Series 2023 Bonds as to the Series 2023 Trust Estate shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

This Bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the State of Florida shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida and the resolutions of the District to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture, have happened, exist and have been performed as so required. This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by the execution by the Trustee of the Certificate of Authentication endorsed hereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Avalon Park West Community Development District has caused this Bond to bear the signature of the Chair of its Board of Supervisors and the official seal of the District to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the signature of the Assistant Secretary to the Board of Supervisors.

Attest:

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Chair, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the Series designated herein, described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**
as successor in interest to U.S. Bank
National Association, as Trustee

Date of Authentication:

[Closing Date] _____

By: _____
Vice President

CERTIFICATE OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a Series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Sixth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Pasco County rendered on October 1, 2018.

Chair, Board of Supervisors,
Avalon Park West
Community Development District

[FORM OF ABBREVIATIONS]

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM as tenants in common

TEN ENT as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN as joint tenants with the right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____ under
Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____ (Cust.) _____ (Minor)
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books of the District, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Social Security Number or Employer:

Identification Number of Transferee:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program (STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatsoever.

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REQUISITION FOR SERIES 2023 PROJECT

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of August 1, 2023 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the Series 2023 Project and each represents a Cost of the Series 2023 Project, and has not previously been paid out of such Account;

OR

this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set

forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Responsible Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Series 2023 Project and is consistent with (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Series 2023 Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an exhibit to the Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
The FMSbonds Building
4775 Technology Way
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Re: FMSbonds Account Number _____

To Whom it May Concern:

By signing this letter, I confirm that I have the authority to act on behalf of the above referenced account and this account meets the definition of an accredited investor based upon one or more of the criteria listed below. Federal securities laws define an accredited investor in Rule 501 of Regulation D as:

1. A bank, insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, or small business investment company;
2. An employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;
3. A charitable organization, corporation, or partnership with assets exceeding \$5 million;
4. A director, executive officer, or general partner of the company selling the securities;
5. A business in which all the equity owners are accredited investors;
6. A natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person's spouse, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value of the primary residence of such person;
7. A natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year; or
8. A trust with assets in excess of \$5 million, not formed to acquire the securities offered, whose purchases a sophisticated person makes.

I represent the following securities to be suitable for my investment objectives. A Copy of the offering document for the following security has been provided to me and I am aware that additional copies and other information may be found online at www.fmsbonds.com and www.emma.msrb.org.

Description _____
CUSIP _____
Rate _____
Maturity _____
Rating _____

Thank you,

Signature

Date

Signature

Date

Exhibit C – Form of Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED [_____] 2023

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and subject to the conditions described herein under "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is (a) excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise described herein under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and (b) not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a general discussion of Bond Counsel's opinion and other tax considerations.

\$[_____]*

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(PASCO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023
(2023 PROJECT AREA)**

Dated: Date of Issuance

Due: As set forth below

The Avalon Park West Community Development District Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds") are being issued by the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Series 2023 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2023. The Series 2023 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2023 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds will be paid from the Series 2023 Trust Estate (as hereinafter defined) by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to Cede & Co. as the registered Owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the DTC Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC and disbursements of such payments to the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of Direct Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest of a Series 2023 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2023 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS - Book-Entry System" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds will be applied to: (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project (as defined herein), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds as herein provided. See "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS" herein.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2023 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 18-23 of the Board of County Commissioners of Pasco County, Florida, adopted on June 19, 2018, and effective June 25, 2018 (the "Ordinance"). The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2018-27 and 2023-[_____] adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on June 28, 2018 and [May 26], 2023, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [_____] 1, 2023 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. The Series 2023 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2023 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another. The Series 2023 Trust Estate consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2023 Assessments (the "Series 2023 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2023 Rebate Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2023 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the trust estate securing the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Series 2023 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

NEITHER THE SERIES 2023 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OR TO PAY ANY OTHER

This Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2023 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. The District has deemed this Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum "final," except for permitted omissions, within the contemplation of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. RATHER, THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2023 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for credit enhancement or a rating with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2023 Bonds. Investors must read this entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____ - ____% Series 2023 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield ____%, Price _____ CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____ - ____% Series 2023 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield ____%, Price _____ CUSIP # _____**
\$ _____ - ____% Series 2023 Term Bond due May 1, 20____, Yield ____%, Price _____ CUSIP # _____**

The Series 2023 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the District and subject to the receipt of the approving legal opinion of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, J. Wayne Crosby, P.A., Winter Park, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2023 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about _____, 2023.

Dated: _____, 2023.

FMSbonds, Inc.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

[Christian Cotter*, Chairperson
Mary E. Moulton*, Vice-Chairperson
Ty Vincent*, Assistant Secretary
Andre Caramck**, Assistant Secretary
Vacant**, Assistant Secretary]

[* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer

**Employee of, or affiliated with, a prior landowner.][to be confirmed/updated]

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC
Boca Raton, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Kutak Rock LLP
Tallahassee, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Tampa, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT, THE DEVELOPER OR THE BUILDER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT, THE 2023 PROJECT AREA OR THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2023 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION OR EXEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF ANY JURISDICTIONS WHEREIN THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF. NEITHER PASCO COUNTY, FLORIDA, THE STATE OF FLORIDA, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," OR "ESTIMATES." THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF THEIR EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS BEING PROVIDED TO PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ON THE FOLLOWING WEBSITES: WWW.MUNIOS.COM AND WWW.EMMA.MSRB.ORG. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM MAY BE RELIED UPON ONLY IF IT IS PRINTED IN ITS ENTIRETY DIRECTLY FROM EITHER OF SUCH WEBSITES.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Notice of Redemption	6
Purchase of Series 2023 Bonds	7
Book-Entry System	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS	9
General	9
Covenant to Levy the Series 2023 Assessments	10
Prepayment of Series 2023 Assessments	10
Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations	11
Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	11
Series 2023 Reserve Account.....	12
Deposit and Application of the Series 2023 Pledged Revenues.....	14
Investments.....	15
Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner.....	16
Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default	17
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	19
General	19
Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure.....	19
Uniform Method Procedure.....	20
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	23
Concentration of Land Ownership	23
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	23
Series 2023 Assessments Are Non-Recourse.....	24
Regulatory and Environmental Risks	24
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	25
Other Taxes and Assessments	25
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2023 Bonds	26
Inadequacy of Reserve Account.....	26
Legal Delays.....	26
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	26
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	28
Federal Tax Reform.....	28
State Tax Reform.....	29
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development.....	29
Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies	30
Cybersecurity.....	30
Prepayment and Redemption Risk	30
Payment of Series 2023 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	30
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS.....	31
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	32

THE DISTRICT	33
General Information	33
Legal Powers and Authority	33
Board of Supervisors	34
The District Manager and Other Consultants	35
Outstanding Bond Indebtedness	35
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT	36
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	37
THE DEVELOPMENT	38
General	38
Update on Prior Phases.....	38
Land Acquisition and Finance Plan.....	39
Development Plan and Status.....	39
Builder Contract	39
Residential Product Offerings	40
Zoning and Development Approvals.....	40
Environmental	40
Amenities.....	41
Utilities	41
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	41
Education.....	41
Competition	42
[No Developer Agreements].....	42
THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER.....	42
TAX MATTERS.....	43
Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	43
Internal Revenue Code of 1986.....	43
Collateral Tax Consequences	43
Florida Taxes	43
Other Tax Matters	44
Original Issue Discount	44
Bond Premium.....	45
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	45
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	45
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	46
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	46
LITIGATION.....	46
The District.....	46
The Developer	46
CONTINGENT FEES	46
NO RATING.....	47
EXPERTS	47
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	47
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	47

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	47
UNDERWRITING	48
VALIDATION.....	48
LEGAL MATTERS.....	48
MISCELLANEOUS	49
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	50
APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT	A-1
APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	B-1
APPENDIX C: PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	C-1
APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	D-1
APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT	E-1
APPENDIX F: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM

\$[_____]*

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(PASCO COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023
(2023 PROJECT AREA)**

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum, including the cover page and appendices attached hereto, is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "District") of its \$[_____] * Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Series 2023 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2023 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2023 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State"), created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 18-23 of the Board of County Commissioners of Pasco County, Florida, adopted on June 19, 2018, and effective June 25, 2018 (the "Ordinance"). The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined), and has previously determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, or equipping water management, water supply, sewer and wastewater management, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The boundaries of the District currently contain approximately 265.2 acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely within an unincorporated area of Pasco County, Florida (the "County"); provided, however, the District anticipates that the boundaries of the District will be contracted by approximately 11.6 acres. The District Lands are being developed as a 917 unit residential community to be known as "Avalon Park at Wesley Chapel" and referred to herein as the "Development."

Land development associated with the Development has been phased. The District previously issued its Series 2020 Bonds (as defined herein) to finance a portion of the Series 2020 Project. The Series

* Preliminary, subject to change.

2020 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 313 lots planned within Phase 1 of the Development (the "Series 2020 Project"). The Series 2020 Project is complete. The District subsequently issued its Series 2022 Bonds to finance a portion of the Series 2022 Project. The Series 2022 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 404 lots planned within Phases 2A, 3A, and 3B of the Development (the "Series 2022 Project"). The Series 2022 Project is complete. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phase" herein for more information. The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to finance the acquisition of a portion of the parcel infrastructure improvements associated with the remaining 200 residential units planned within the District (the "Series 2023 Project") which is comprised of Phases 2B and 2C of the Development (the "2023 Project Area"). See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer"), is developing the lands in the Development and [has entered into a Builder Contract (as defined herein) to sell ___ developed lots] to D.R. Horton, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("D.R. Horton" or the "Builder") who is expected to market and construct homes for sale to end users. See "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER" herein for more information on the Developer and the Builder and "THE DEVELOPMENT – Builder Contract" for more information on the Builder Contract.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2018-27 and 2023- [] adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on June 28, 2018 and [May 26], 2023, respectively, and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [] 1, 2023 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used in this Limited Offering Memorandum that are defined in the Indenture and not defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX B: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" attached hereto.

The Series 2023 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2023 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another. The Series 2023 Trust Estate consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2023 Assessments (the "Series 2023 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2023 Rebate Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2023 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the trust estate securing the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Series 2023 Trust Estate"). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" herein.

Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds will be applied to: (a) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project (as defined herein), (b) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (c) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (d) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds as herein provided. See "PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS."

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the Series 2023 Project, the Development, the 2023 Project Area, the Developer, the Builder and summaries of the terms of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such document and statute, and all

references to the Series 2023 Bonds are qualified by reference to the form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and the proposed form of Fourth Supplemental Indenture appear as APPENDIX B hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

PURPOSE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds will be applied to: (i) finance a portion of the Cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping assessable improvements comprising the Series 2023 Project, (ii) pay certain costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, (iii) make a deposit into the Series 2023 Reserve Account to be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, and (iv) pay a portion of the interest to become due on the Series 2023 Bonds as herein provided. See "THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS" herein.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued only in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiples thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"); provided, however, if any initial Beneficial Owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2023 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, such Beneficial Owner must either execute and deliver to the District and the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds an investor letter substantially in the form attached to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an "accredited investor," as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Series 2023 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules promulgated thereunder by the Florida Department of Financial Services. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2023 Bonds.

Each Series 2023 Bond shall be dated the date of initial delivery. Each Series 2023 Bond shall also bear its date of authentication. Each Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the date of its authentication, unless the date of its authentication: (i) is an Interest Payment Date to which interest on such Series 2023 Bond has been paid, in which event such Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from its date of authentication; or (ii) is prior to the first Interest Payment Date for the Series 2023 Bonds, in which event such Series 2023 Bond shall bear interest from its date. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds shall be due and payable on each May 1 and November 1, commencing November 1, 2023 and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Series 2023 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single certificated fully registered Series 2023 Bond for each maturity thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2023 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), the initial Bond Depository. Except as provided in the Indenture, all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS - Book-Entry System" herein.

The Fourth Supplemental Indenture provides that, with respect to Series 2023 Bonds registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC, the District, the Trustee, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any such Bond Participant or to any Beneficial Owner.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2023 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or in part, on any date on or after May 1, 20[___] at the Redemption Price of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

The Series 2023 Bonds maturing May 1, 20[___], are subject to mandatory redemption in part by the District by lot prior to their scheduled maturity from moneys in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in satisfaction of applicable Amortization Installments at the Redemption Price of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption on May 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amortization Installment</u>
	\$

*

* Maturity

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

As more particularly set forth in the Indenture, any Series 2023 Bonds that are purchased by the District with amounts held to pay an Amortization Installment will be cancelled and the principal amount so purchased will be applied as a credit against the applicable Amortization Installment of Series 2023 Bonds. Amortization Installments are also subject to recalculation, as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, as the result of the redemption of Series 2023 Bonds other than from scheduled Amortization Installments so as to reamortize the remaining Outstanding principal balance of the Series 2023 Bonds as set forth in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part on any Quarterly Redemption Date at the Redemption Price of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, without premium, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date, if and to the extent that any one or more of the following shall have occurred:

(i) on or after the Completion Date of the Series 2023 Project, by application of moneys transferred from the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount as provided for in the Indenture; or

(ii) from amounts, including Series 2023 Prepayments, required by the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount; or

(iii) from amounts transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount resulting from a reduction in the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement resulting from Prepayments of Series 2023 Assessments as provided for in the Indenture; or

(iv) on the date on which the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account, together with other moneys available therefor, are sufficient to pay and redeem all of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, including accrued interest thereon.

If less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds shall be called for redemption, the particular Series 2023 Bonds or portions of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar as provided in the Indenture, or as provided or directed by DTC.

Notice of Redemption

Notice of each redemption of Series 2023 Bonds is required to be mailed by the Registrar, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of redemption to each registered Owner of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such registered Owner recorded on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Series 2023 Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give

all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption or purchase, the District shall not have deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all of the Series 2023 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that the redemption is conditional and is subject to the deposit of the redemption or purchase moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption or purchase date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Purchase of Series 2023 Bonds

At the written direction of the District, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2023 Fund Sinking Account to the purchase of Series 2023 Bonds, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption, provided that firm purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given.

Book-Entry System

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and neither the District nor the Underwriter makes any representation or warranty or takes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants (the "Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the "Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2023 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Series 2023 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership

interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2023 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2023 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of the Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2023 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2023 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2023 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2023 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co., or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2023 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping an account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2023 Bonds, as the case may be, to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2023 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Series 2023 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of the Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the

event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Series 2023 Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2023 Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

NEITHER THE DISTRICT NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO THE DTC PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS TO OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE FOR THE DTC PARTICIPANTS, THE INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. THE DISTRICT CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC, THE DTC PARTICIPANTS OR OTHERS WILL DISTRIBUTE PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2023 BONDS PAID TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, AS THE REGISTERED OWNER, OR PROVIDE ANY NOTICES TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC WILL ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

General

NEITHER THE SERIES 2023 BONDS NOR THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON SHALL CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR GENERAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF FLORIDA. THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, PAYABLE THEREON DO NOT CONSTITUTE EITHER A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE DISTRICT OR A LIEN UPON ANY PROPERTY OF THE DISTRICT OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. NO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON SHALL EVER HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL THE EXERCISE OF ANY AD VALOREM TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT OR ANY OTHER PUBLIC AUTHORITY OR GOVERNMENTAL BODY TO PAY THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OR TO PAY ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. RATHER, THE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND ANY OTHER AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE PAID PURSUANT TO THE INDENTURE, OR THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM, AND SHALL BE SECURED SOLELY BY, THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED REVENUES AND THE SERIES 2023 PLEDGED FUNDS PLEDGED TO THE SERIES 2023 BONDS, ALL AS PROVIDED IN THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND IN THE INDENTURE.

The Series 2023 Bonds are equally and ratably secured by the Series 2023 Trust Estate, without preference or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another. The Series 2023 Trust Estate consists of all right, title and interest of the District in, to and under, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the revenues derived by the District from the Series 2023 Assessments (the "Series 2023 Pledged Revenues") and the Funds and Accounts (except for the Series 2023 Rebate Account) established under the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (the "Series 2023 Pledged Funds") which shall constitute the trust estate securing the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Series 2023 Trust Estate"). The "Series 2023 Assessments" are the Special Assessments levied against properties within the 2023 Project Area, the portion of the District specifically benefitted by the Series 2023 Project, as described in the Assessment Proceedings (as hereinafter defined). The Series 2023 Bonds are not secured by assessments on any other District Lands.

"Special Assessments" as defined in the Master Indenture means (a) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "special assessments," as provided for in Sections 190.011(14) and 190.022 of the Act against District Lands that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and (b) the net proceeds derived from the levy and collection of "benefit special assessments," as provided for in Section 190.021(2) of the Act, against the lands within the District that are subject to assessment as a result of a particular Project or any portion thereof, and in the case of both "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments," including the interest and penalties on such assessments, pursuant to all applicable provisions of the Act and Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 197, Florida Statutes (and any successor statutes thereto), including, without limitation, any amount received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such assessments, less (to the extent applicable) the fees and costs of collection thereof payable to the Tax Collector and less certain administrative costs payable to the Property Appraiser pursuant to the Property Appraiser and Tax Collector Agreement. "Special Assessments" shall not include "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act. The Series 2023 Assessments do not include any "benefit special assessments." "Assessment Proceedings" shall mean the proceedings of the District with respect to the establishment, levy and collection of the Series 2023 Assessments.

Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Series 2023 Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which the Series 2023 Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

Covenant to Levy the Series 2023 Assessments

The District will covenant in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the Assessment Proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments, including the Assessment Methodology (as defined herein), and to levy Series 2023 Assessments and collect any required true-up payments set forth in the Assessment Methodology in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds when due.

If any Series 2023 Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Series 2023 Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Series 2023 Assessment when it might have done so, the District has additionally covenanted to either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Series 2023 Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Series 2023 Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. In case any such subsequent Series 2023 Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Series 2023 Assessments until a valid Series 2023 Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Series 2023 Assessments

Pursuant to the Act, an owner of property subject to the levy of Series 2023 Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Series 2023 Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Series 2023 Project has been completed, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Series 2023 Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Developer will covenant to waive this right in connection with the lands the in the 2023 Project Area. Such declaration will be recorded in the public records of the County.

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the Series 2023 Assessments may pay the principal balance of such Series 2023 Assessments, in whole at any time, or in part up to two times, if there is also paid an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such balance to the earlier of the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date, which is at least 45 days after the date of payment. If such prepayment shall occur within 45 days of the next Quarterly Redemption Date, accrued interest shall be calculated to the next succeeding Quarterly Redemption Date. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Prepayment and Redemption Risk" herein.

Any prepayment of Series 2023 Assessments is to be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of Series 2023 Bonds, as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption." The prepayment of Series 2023 Assessments does not entitle the owner of the property to a discount for early payment.

Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations

Pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, other than Bonds issued to refund the then Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, the issuance of which results in net present value debt service savings, the District shall not, while any Series 2023 Bonds are Outstanding, issue or incur any debt payable in whole or in part from the Series 2023 Trust Estate. The District will further covenant and agree that so long as the Series 2023 Assessments have not been Substantially Absorbed, it will not issue Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on any lands subject to the Series 2023 Assessments without the written consent of the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, the District may impose Special Assessments on property subject to the Series 2023 Assessments which are necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons, or to remediate a natural disaster, or to effect repairs to or replacement of property, facilities or equipment of the District without the consent of the Majority Owners. "Substantially Absorbed" is defined in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture to mean the date on which the principal amount of the Series 2023 Assessments equaling seventy-five percent (75%) of the then Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds is levied on tax parcels within the 2023 Project Area with respect to which a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a structure thereon and are owned by end users, as certified by a Responsible Officer and upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Series 2023 Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds. The District will continue to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Series 2023 Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Series 2023 Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account

Pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, there is established within the Acquisition and Construction Fund held by the Trustee a Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account. Amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to pay Costs of the Series 2023 Project upon compliance with the requisition provisions set forth in Section 5.01(b) of the Master Indenture and on the form attached as an exhibit to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall have no duty to verify that any requested disbursement from the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account is for a Cost of the Series 2023 Project. The Consulting Engineer shall establish a Completion Date for the Series 2023 Project, and any balance remaining in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account after such Completion Date (taking into account the moneys then on deposit therein to pay any accrued but unpaid Costs of the Series 2023 Project which are required to be reserved in the Series 2023

Acquisition and Construction Account in accordance with the certificate of the Consulting Engineer delivered to the District and the Trustee establishing such Completion Date), shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount and applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds in accordance with the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and in the manner prescribed in the form of Series 2023 Bond attached as an exhibit to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not establish a Completion Date until after Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 (as defined herein) and Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 (as defined herein) have been satisfied and moneys have been transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of such satisfaction pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Such amounts deposited into the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account as a result of the satisfaction of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 shall be paid to the Person or Persons designated in a requisition in the form attached to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture submitted by the Developer within thirty (30) days of such transfer which requisition shall be executed by the District and the Consulting Engineer. Such payment is authorized notwithstanding that the Completion Date might have been declared provided the Developer can establish, to the satisfaction of the Consulting Engineer, Costs of the Series 2023 Project that were not paid from moneys initially deposited in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account. In the event that there are no unreimbursed Costs to pay to the Developer, such excess moneys transferred from the Series 2023 Reserve Account to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount upon direction to the Trustee by the District. At such time as there are no amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, such Account shall be closed.

In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2023 Pledged Revenues and the Series 2023 Pledged Funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District hereby acknowledges that (i) the Series 2023 Pledged Funds includes, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account then held by the Trustee, (ii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Pledged Funds may not be used by the District (whether to pay Costs of the Series 2023 Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Owners, except to the extent that prior to the Trustee notifying the District of such declared Event of Default the District had incurred a binding obligation with third parties for work on the Series 2023 Project and payment is for such work, and (iii) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Pledged Funds may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Owners, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The District shall not enter into any binding agreement with respect to the Series 2023 Project that will cause the expenditure of additional funds from the Series 2023 Trust Estate after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default unless authorized in writing by the Majority Owners.

Series 2023 Reserve Account

The Fourth Supplemental Indenture establishes a Series 2023 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2023 Bonds, which shall be held for the benefit of all of the Series 2023 Bonds, without distinction as to Series 2023 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another. The Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be funded and maintained at all times in an amount equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement. "Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement" is defined in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture to mean an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series

2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation, until such time as the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 are met, at which time and thereafter, Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall mean an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, as of the time of any such calculation. On the date of initial issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement shall be \$_____.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #1" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all lots subject to the Series 2023 Assessments have been developed and platted, and (b) there are no Events of Default occurring or continuing under the Master Indenture. The Consulting Engineer shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the event in clause (a) has occurred and the District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee affirming clause (b), on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

"Reserve Account Release Conditions #2" shall mean, collectively, that (a) all of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 have been satisfied, (b) all homes within the 2023 Project Area have been built, and have received a certificate of occupancy, (c) all of the principal portion of the Series 2023 Assessments has been assigned to such homes, and (d) all Series 2023 Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. The District Manager shall provide a written certification to the District and the Trustee certifying that the events in clauses (a) through (d) have occurred, on which certifications the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments into the Series 2023 Interest Account and the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account to pay Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds, when due, without distinction as to Series 2023 Bonds and without privilege or priority of one Series 2023 Bond over another, to the extent the moneys on deposit in such Accounts available therefor are insufficient and for no other purpose. The Series 2023 Reserve Account shall consist only of cash and Series 2023 Investment Obligations.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, on each March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such date), the District shall recalculate the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement and shall direct the Trustee in writing to transfer any excess on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as follows:

(a) if such excess is the result of Prepayments of Series 2023 Assessments then on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount, such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount as a credit against the Prepayment otherwise required to be made by the owner of such lot or parcel, and following such transfer, such amounts in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount shall be applied to the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds on the earliest date permitted for redemption therein and in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture;

(b) if such excess is the result of a reduction of the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement as the result of the Reserve Account Release Conditions #1 or the Reserve Account Release Conditions #2 being met, such excess shall be transferred to the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account and used for the purposes of such Account; or

(c) if such excess is the result of investment earnings, such excess shall be applied as provided in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

The Trustee is authorized to make such transfers and has no duty to verify such calculations.

On the earliest date on which there is on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account sufficient moneys, after taking into account other moneys available therefor, to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds, together with accrued interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Series 2023 Bonds to the earliest Redemption Date permitted therein and in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, then the Trustee shall transfer the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount to pay and redeem all of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds on the earliest Redemption Date permitted for redemption therein and in the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, be subject to a first charge by the Trustee for its fees and expenses, including fees and expenses of collection of Delinquent Assessments.

Deposit and Application of the Series 2023 Pledged Revenues

(a) Pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized and directed to deposit any and all amounts required to be deposited in the Series 2023 Revenue Account by Section 408 of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture or by any other provision of the Indenture, and any other amounts or payments specifically designated by the District pursuant to a written direction or by a Supplemental Indenture for said purpose. The Series 2023 Revenue Account shall be held by the Trustee separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) The Trustee shall deposit into the Series 2023 Revenue Account (i) Series 2023 Assessment Revenues other than Series 2023 Prepayments (which Series 2023 Prepayments shall be identified by the District to the Trustee as such in writing upon deposit, upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely, and which shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount), (ii) Series 2023 Prepayment Interest, and (iii) any other revenues required by other provisions of the Indenture to be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account.

(c) On each March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15 (or if such date is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such date), the Trustee shall determine the amount on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount and, if the balance therein is greater than zero, shall, upon written direction from the District, transfer from the Series 2023 Revenue Account for deposit into the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount an amount sufficient to increase the amount on deposit therein to the nearest integral multiple of \$5,000 (provided that there are sufficient funds remaining in the Series 2023 Revenue Account to pay Debt Service Requirements coming due on the Series 2023 Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date), and shall thereupon give notice and cause the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds on the next succeeding Redemption Date in the maximum aggregate principal amount for which moneys are then on deposit in the Series 2023 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the provisions for extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds set forth in the form of Series 2023 Bonds attached to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the provisions of the Indenture.

(d) On May 1 and November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall first transfer from the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account to the Series 2023 Interest Account the lesser of (x) the amount of interest coming due on the Series 2023 Bonds on such May 1 or November 1, less the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Interest Account, or (y) the amount remaining in the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account. Following the foregoing transfer, on such May 1 or November 1 (or if such May 1 or November 1 is not a Business Day, on the Business Day preceding such May 1 or November 1), the Trustee shall then transfer amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Revenue Account to the Accounts designated below in the following amounts and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, to the Series 2023 Interest Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the amount of interest payable on all Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding on such May 1 or November 1, and (i) the amount transferred from the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account in accordance with the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and (ii) the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, on May 1, 2023, and on each May 1 thereafter, to the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account, the amount, if any, equal to the difference between the Amortization Installments of all Series 2023 Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on such May 1 and the amount already on deposit in the Series 2023 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

THIRD, to the Series 2023 Reserve Account, the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds; and

FOURTH, the balance shall first be deposited into the Series 2023 Costs of Issuance Account to fund any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the costs of issuance relating to the Series 2023 Bonds, and then the balance shall be retained in the Series 2023 Revenue Account.

On any date required by the Arbitrage Certificate, the District shall give the Trustee written direction to, and the Trustee shall, transfer from the Series 2023 Revenue Account to the Series 2023 Rebate Account the amount due and owing to the United States, which amount shall be paid to the United States when due in accordance with such Arbitrage Certificate.

Investments

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, moneys on deposit in all of the Funds and Accounts held as security for the Series 2023 Bonds shall be invested only in Series 2023 Investment Obligations. Earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series 2023 Interest Account and the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account shall be retained, as realized, in such Accounts and used for the purpose of such Accounts. Earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than the Series 2023 Reserve Account, and other than as set forth above, shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be disposed of as follows:

(i) if there was no deficiency in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series 2023 Reserve Account since such date which have created a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2023, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account; or

(ii) if there was a deficiency in the Series 2023 Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series 2023 Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series 2023 Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein is equal to the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement, and then earnings on investments in the Series 2023 Reserve Account shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account through November 1, 2023, and thereafter shall be deposited into the Series 2023 Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

The foregoing determination and disbursement shall be made prior to any recalculation and transfer of excess amounts on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account made pursuant to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner

The Indenture contains the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Series 2023 Assessments pledged to the Series 2023 Bonds (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). The District will acknowledge and agree that, although the Series 2023 Bonds were issued by the District, the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer: (i) the District will agree that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2023 Assessments relating to the Series 2023 Bonds Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent); (ii) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Series 2023 Assessments, the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee; (iii) the District will agree that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent); (iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Series 2023 Assessments, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement or the District's claim and rights with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree that the Trustee shall have the right to (i) file a proof of claim with respect to the Series 2023

Assessments, (ii) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District will acknowledge and agree that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

Nothing in the preceding paragraphs shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments relating to the Series 2023 Bonds Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (iv) above. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy and Related Risks" for more information regarding Indenture provisions relating to bankruptcy or insolvency of a landowner.

Events of Default and Certain Remedies upon an Event of Default

The Indenture provides that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2023 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2023 Bonds is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, which may be determined solely by the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds; or
- (d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2023 Bonds and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds Outstanding; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2023 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2023 Reserve Account Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement on the Series 2023 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within one hundred twenty (120) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) more than fifteen percent (15%) of the Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to the Series 2023 Assessments are not paid by the date such are due and payable and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due.

No Series of Bonds issued under the Master Indenture are subject to acceleration unless the Special Assessments securing such Bonds have been accelerated. Upon an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2023 Bonds shall occur unless all of the Series 2023 Bonds where an Event of Default has occurred will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of such Series 2023 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Owners and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its own name:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2023 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Bondholders of the Series 2023 Bonds and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2023 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2023 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2023 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing such Series 2023 Bonds.

The Majority Owners of the Outstanding Series 2023 Bonds then subject to remedial proceedings under Article X of the Master Indenture shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law or the provisions of the Indenture. The Trustee shall have no liability as a result of any actions taken upon any such direction of the Holders.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the District will covenant and agree in the Indenture that it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Indenture, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners and allowed pursuant to Federal or State law, the District will acknowledge and agree that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Series 2023 Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Series 2023 Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such

Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2023 Bonds is the collection of the Series 2023 Assessments imposed on certain lands in 2023 Project Area within the District specially benefited by the Series 2023 Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" attached hereto.

The imposition, levy, and collection of Series 2023 Assessments must be done in compliance with the provisions of State law. Failure by the District, the Pasco County Tax Collector ("Tax Collector") or the Pasco County Property Appraiser ("Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, the Series 2023 Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of the Series 2023 Assessments would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Series 2023 Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds.

For the Series 2023 Assessments to be valid, the Series 2023 Assessments must meet two requirements: (1) the benefit from the Series 2023 Project to the lands subject to the Series 2023 Assessments must exceed or equal the amount of the Series 2023 Assessments, and (2) the Series 2023 Assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated across all such benefitted properties.

Pursuant to the Act, and the Assessment Proceedings, the District may collect the Series 2023 Assessments through a variety of methods. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. Initially, and for unplatted properties owned by the Developer and subsequent landowners, the District will directly issue annual bills to landowners requiring payment of the Series 2023 Assessments, and will enforce that bill through foreclosure proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX E: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT" attached hereto. As lands are developed, platted and sold, the Series 2023 Assessments are expected to be added to the County tax roll and collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions relating to each of these collection methods. Such description is not intended to be exhaustive and is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Direct Billing & Foreclosure Procedure

As noted above, and pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, the District may directly levy, collect and enforce the Series 2023 Assessments. In this context, Section 170.10 of the Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to timely pay all or any part of the annual installment of principal and/or interest of a special assessment due, including the Series 2023 Assessments, the whole assessment, with the interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable

and subject to foreclosure. Generally stated, the governing body of the entity levying the special assessment, in this case the District, may foreclose by commencing a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or, alternatively, by commencing an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, which relates to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such proceedings are in rem, meaning that the action would be brought against the land, and not against the landowner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2023 Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Series 2023 Assessments upon the failure to pay such Series 2023 Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited because enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay. Additionally, there is no guarantee that there will be demand for any foreclosed lands sufficient to repay the Series 2023 Assessments. See "BONDHOLDER'S RISKS."

Uniform Method Procedure

Subject to certain conditions, and for developed lands (as described above), the District may alternatively elect to collect the Series 2023 Assessments using the Uniform Method. The Uniform Method of collection is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Series 2023 Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Series 2023 Assessments will be collected together with County, school, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (together, "Taxes and Assessments"), all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in the District. The statutes relating to enforcement of Taxes and Assessments provide that such Taxes and Assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments – including the Series 2023 Assessments – are to be billed, and landowners in the District are required to pay, all Taxes and Assessments without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Series 2023 Assessments.

All Taxes and Assessments are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by State law such as Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. Therefore, in the event the Series 2023 Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item, would cause the Series 2023 Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Series 2023 Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid Taxes and Assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment.

The Tax Collector is required to collect the Taxes and Assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such Taxes and

Assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process. Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2023 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Series 2023 Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Series 2023 Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment proceedings to discharge the lien of the Series 2023 Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Series 2023 Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Series 2023 Assessments due. Prior to the sale of tax certificates, the landowner may bring current the delinquent Taxes and Assessments and cancel the tax certificate process by paying the total amount of delinquent Taxes and Assessments plus all applicable interest, costs and charges. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates by public bid to the person who pays the delinquent Taxes and Assessments owing, and any applicable interest, costs and charges, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%).

If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest, which is currently 18%. The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are issued, or struck off, to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time after issuance, but before a tax deed application is made, at the face amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum, costs and charges. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay Taxes and Assessments (including the Series 2023 Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate.

Unless full payment for a tax deed is made to the clerk of court, including documentary stamps and recording fees, any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued, and at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, and charges due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay a minimum interest rate of 5%, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described above.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all other outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due (as well as any costs of resale, if applicable). If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate or as soon thereafter as is reasonable. The County pays costs and fees

to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and all other costs to the applicant for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. The holder is also responsible for payment of any amounts included in the bid not already paid, including but not limited to, documentary stamp tax, recording fees, and, if property is homestead property, the moneys to cover the one-half value of the homestead. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, together with all subsequent unpaid taxes plus the costs and expenses of the application for deed, with interest on the total of such sums, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear. If the property is purchased for an amount in excess of the statutory bid of the certificate holder, but such excess is not sufficient to pay all governmental liens of record, the excess shall be paid to each governmental unit pro rata.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the clerk shall enter the land on a list entitled "lands available for taxes" and shall immediately notify the County Commission that the property is available. At any time within ninety (90) days from the date the property is placed on the list, the County may purchase the land for the opening bid, or may waive its rights to purchase the property. Thereafter, and without further notice or advertising, any person, the County or any other governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date the property was offered for sale, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located, free and clear, and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

There can be no guarantee that the Uniform Method will result in the payment of Series 2023 Assessments. For example, the demand for tax certificates is dependent upon various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Series 2023 Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2023 Bonds. Additionally, legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates. See "BONDHOLDERS' RISKS."

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2023 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2023 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2023 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2023 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2023 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date hereof, the Developer owns all of the assessable lands within the 2023 Project Area, which are the lands that will be subject to the Series 2023 Assessments securing the Series 2023 Bonds. Payment of the Series 2023 Assessments is primarily dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer and the other future landowners in the 2023 Project Area. Non-payment of the Series 2023 Assessments by any of the landowners could have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any other owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other landowner to pay the Series 2023 Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Series 2023 Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2023 Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2023 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Series 2023 Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Series 2023 Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was

placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Master Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to an insolvent landowner. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of a Landowner" herein. The District cannot express any view whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Series 2023 Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is the timely collection of the Series 2023 Assessments. The Series 2023 Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Series 2023 Assessments or that they will pay such Series 2023 Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any other subsequent landowners have any personal obligation to pay the Series 2023 Assessments. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Series 2023 Assessments, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Series 2023 Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Series 2023 Assessments, as described herein. Therefore the likelihood of collection of the Series 2023 Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to the Series 2023 Assessments. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2023 Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2023 Assessments, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to the Series 2023 Assessments, is also an important factor in the collection of Series 2023 Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Series 2023 Assessments could render the District unable to collect delinquent Series 2023 Assessments and provided such delinquencies are significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of the District Lands is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the development of the District Lands. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District, the success of the Development, the development of the 2023 Project Area and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the District. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the land in the District, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the lands within the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2023 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments obtained or received. Nevertheless, it is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that

such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of the lands in the 2023 Project Area.

The value of the lands subject to the Series 2023 Assessments could also be adversely impacted by flooding or wind damage caused by hurricanes, tropical storms, or other catastrophic events. In addition to potential damage or destruction to any existing development or construction in or near the District, such catastrophic events could potentially render the District Lands unable to support future development. The occurrence of any such events could materially adversely impact the District's ability to pay principal and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds are not insured, and the District's casualty insurance policies do not insure against losses incurred on private lands within its boundaries.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of the 2023 Project Area and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change plans for development of the Development from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Series 2023 Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school, special district taxes and special assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, including the Series 2023 Assessments, collected pursuant to the Uniform Method are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Series 2023 Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property owners' and homeowners' associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for additional information.

Under Florida law, a landowner may contest the assessed valuation determined for its property that forms the basis of ad-valorem taxes such landowner must pay. During this contest period, the sale of a tax certificate under the Uniform Method will be suspended. If the Series 2023 Assessments are being collected along with ad valorem taxes pursuant to the Uniform Method, tax certificates will not be sold with respect to such Series 2023 Assessment, even though the landowner is not contesting the amount of the Series 2023 Assessment. However, Section 194.014, Florida Statutes, requires taxpayers challenging the assessed value of their property to pay all non-ad valorem assessments and at least 75% of their ad valorem taxes before they become delinquent. Likewise, taxpayers who challenge the denial of an exemption or classification or a determination that their improvements were substantially complete must pay all non-ad valorem assessments and the amount of ad valorem taxes that they admit in good faith to be owing. If a taxpayer fails to pay property taxes as set forth above, the Value Adjustment Board considering the taxpayer's challenge is required to deny such petition by written decision by April 20 of such year.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2023 Bonds

The Series 2023 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2023 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers for the Series 2023 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2023 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of the Development and the lands within the 2023 Project Area, as applicable, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors.

Inadequacy of Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Series 2023 Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds because of the Series 2023 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2023 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the Series 2023 Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2023 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in such Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Series 2023 Assessments, the Series 2023 Reserve Account would be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2023 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2023 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Series 2023 Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2023 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Series 2023 Reserve Account" herein for more information about the Series 2023 Reserve Account.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Series 2023 Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowner and/or its mortgagee(s) may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2023 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2023 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a

non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the IRS found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations required that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its funds or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in the State with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within the timeframe established by the applicable state law or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years from the date of establishment of the community development district or the time at which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. [Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the landowners and none were elected by qualified electors.] The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act, and its expectations as to compliance with the Act by any members

of the Board that it elects. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2023 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable State or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2023 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2023 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2023 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2023 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2023 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2023 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2023 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2023 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATES ON THE SERIES 2023 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2023 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2023 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2023 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

The Series 2023 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, because of the exemption for securities issued by political subdivisions. It is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could in the future determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of federal and state securities laws, including without limitation as the result of a determination by the IRS, judicial or otherwise, of the District's status for purposes of the Code. In such event, the District and purchasers of Series 2023 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2023 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Federal Tax Reform

Various legislative proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the IRS may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of challenging the

interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2023 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on such bonds. Whether any such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have upon the value of bonds such as the Series 2023 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2023 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the impact of any proposed or pending legislation. See also "TAX MATTERS" herein.

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding tax reform and/or community development districts during upcoming legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters on the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renewed requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State issuing an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2023 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.16(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development

The cost to finish the Series 2023 Project [may/will] exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2023 Bonds. There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Series 2023 Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of additional bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Series 2023 Project. Further, the Indenture sets forth certain limitations on the issuance of additional bonds. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Limitation on Issuance of Additional Obligations" herein for more information.

[Insert language depending on whether or not there will be a completion agreement.]

There are no assurances that the Series 2023 Project and any other remaining development work associated with the 2023 Project Area will be completed. [Further, there is a possibility that, even if the 2023 Project Area is developed, the Builder may not close on any more of the lots therein, and such failure to close could negatively impact the construction and sale of additional homes in the 2023 Project Area. The Builder Contract may also be terminated by the Builder upon the occurrence or failure to occur of certain conditions set forth therein. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Builder Contract" herein for more information about the Builder Contract. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information on the Developer and the Builder.]

Pandemics and Other Public Health Emergencies

The COVID-19 pandemic severely impacted global financial markets, unemployment levels and commerce generally. It is possible that, in the future, the spread of epidemic or pandemic diseases and/or government health and public safety restrictions imposed in response thereto could adversely impact the District, the Developer, the Builder, the timely and successful completion of the Development, the purchase of lots therein by the Builder and the construction and sale to purchasers of residential units therein. Such impacts could include delays in obtaining development approvals, construction delays, supply chain delays, or increased costs. See also "Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans" and "Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development" herein.

Cybersecurity

The District relies on a technological environment to conduct its operations. The District, its agents and other third parties the District does business with or otherwise relies upon are subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to, hacking, viruses, malware and other attacks on computer and other sensitive digital networks and systems. Entities or individuals may attempt to gain unauthorized access to such parties' digital systems for the purposes of misappropriating assets or information or causing operational disruption and damage. No assurances can be given that any such attack(s) will not materially impact the operations or finances of the District, which could impact the timely payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2023 Bonds.

Prepayment and Redemption Risk

In addition to being subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the Series 2023 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption, including, without limitation, as a result of prepayments of the Series 2023 Assessments by the Developer or subsequent owners of the property within the 2023 Project Area. Any such redemptions of the Series 2023 Bonds would be at the principal amount of such Series 2023 Bonds being redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. In such event, owners of the Series 2023 Bonds may not realize their anticipated rate of return on the Series 2023 Bonds and owners of any Premium Bonds (as defined herein) may receive less than the price they paid for the Series 2023 Bonds. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Redemption Provisions," "– Purchase of Series 2023 Bonds" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS – Prepayment of Series 2023 Assessments" herein for more information.

Payment of Series 2023 Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on a mortgage in favor of such bank on any of the assessable lands within 2023 Project Area within the District, and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Series 2023 Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2023 BOND PROCEEDS

Source of Funds

Principal Amount of Series 2023 Bonds	\$ _____
[Plus/Less: Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	_____
 Total Sources	 \$ _____

Use of Funds

Deposit to Series 2023 Acquisition and Construction Account	\$ _____
Deposit to Series 2023 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Deposit to Series 2023 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽²⁾	_____
 Total Uses	 \$ _____

-
- (1) Represents capitalized interest on the Series 2023 Bonds through and including November 1, 2023.
(2) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2023 Bonds:

<u>Period Ending</u> <u>November 1</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>(Amortization)</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
---	---	-----------------	---------------------------

TOTALS

* The final maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District, which is the issuer of the Series 2023 Bonds, is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 18-23 of the Board of County Commissioners of Pasco County, Florida, enacted on June 19, 2018, and effective June 25, 2018 (the "Ordinance"). The District encompasses approximately 265.2 acres of land and is located in the County, north of State Road 54 at River Glen Boulevard. The District anticipates that the boundaries of the District will be contracted by approximately 11.6 acres, leaving the District with approximately 253.6 acres after approval of the contraction by the County. The parcels expected for contraction are located at the intersection of River Glen Boulevard and the proposed Zephyrhills Bypass.

Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things, (a) finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems, facilities, and basic infrastructure for, among other things: (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges; (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system; (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines; (iv) conservation areas, mitigation areas, and wildlife habitat; (v) any other project, facility, or service required by a development approval, interlocal agreement, zoning condition, or permit issued by a governmental authority with jurisdiction in the District, and (vi) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses, and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessment liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens but does not limit the right of any bondholders to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2023 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The Act provides that a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board") serves as the governing body of the District. Members of the Board (the "Supervisors") must be residents of the State and citizens of the United States. Initially, the Supervisors were appointed in the Ordinance. Within 90 days after formation of the District, an election was held pursuant to which new Supervisors were elected on an at-large basis by the owners of the property within the District. Ownership of land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number). A Supervisor serves until expiration of his or her term and until his or her successor is chosen and qualified. If, during a term of office, a vacancy occurs, the remaining Supervisors may fill the vacancy by an appointment of an interim Supervisor for the remainder of the unexpired term.

At the initial election held within 90 days after formation of the District, the landowners in the District elected two Supervisors to four-year terms and three Supervisors to two-year terms. Thereafter, the elections take place every two years, with the first such election being held on the first Tuesday in November, and subsequent elections being held on a date in November established by the Board. Upon the later of six years after the initial appointment of Supervisors and the year when the District next attains at least 250 qualified electors, Supervisors whose terms are expiring will begin to be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, each elected to four-year terms. The seat of the remaining Supervisor whose term is expiring at such election shall be filled by a Supervisor who is elected by the landowners for a four-year term and who is not required to be a qualified elector. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and must be elected by qualified electors to serve staggered four-year terms.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under State law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Christian Cotter*	Chairperson	November 2024
Mary E. Moulton *	Vice-Chairperson	November 2024
Ty Vincent*	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Andre Caramck**	Assistant Secretary	November 2026
Vacant**	Assistant Secretary	November 2024

* Employee of, or affiliated with, the Developer.

**Employee of, or affiliated with, a prior landowner.

[above to be confirmed/updated]

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The District has retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2300 Glades Rd., Ste. #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Stantec Consulting Services Inc., Tampa, Florida, as District Engineer; and Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, to serve as Methodology Consultant for the Series 2023 Bonds.

Outstanding Bond Indebtedness

The District previously issued its Series 2019 Notes on October 3, 2019 in the original principal amount of \$2,000,000 all of which was repaid from a portion of the proceeds from the issuance of the Series 2020 Bonds (defined below).

On October 29, 2020, the District issued its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 (2020 Project Area) (the "Series 2020 Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,495,000, of which \$[_____] was outstanding as of [_____] , 2023. The Series 2020 Bonds are secured by the Series 2020 Assessments levied on lands within the 2020 Project Area of the District, which are separate and distinct from the lands within the 2023 Project Area of the District that are subject to the Series 2023 Assessments securing the Series 2023 Bonds.

On September 22, 2022, the District issued its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2022 (2022 Project Area) (the "Series 2022 Bonds" and together with the Series 2020 Bonds, the "Outstanding Bonds") in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,895,000, of which \$[_____] was outstanding as of [_____] , 2023. The Series 2022 Bonds are secured by the Series 2022 Assessments levied on lands within the 2022 Project Area of the District, which are separate and distinct from the lands within the 2023 Project Area of the District that are subject to the Series 2023 Assessments securing the Series 2023 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (the "District Engineer") prepared a report entitled Report of the District Engineer dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the [Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project dated _____, 2023] (collectively, the "Engineer's Report"), which sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the 917 residential units planned for the Development (the "Capital Improvement Plan").

Land development associated with the Development has been phased. The District previously issued its Series 2020 Bonds to finance a portion of the Series 2020 Project. The Series 2020 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 313 lots planned within Phase 1 of the Development (the "Series 2020 Project"). The Series 2020 Project is complete. The District subsequently issued its Series 2022 Bonds to finance a portion of the Series 2022 Project. The Series 2022 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 404 lots planned within Phases 2A, 3A, and 3B of the Development (the "Series 2022 Project"). The Series 2022 Project is complete. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Prior Phase" herein for more information.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to finance the acquisition of a portion of the parcel infrastructure improvements associated with the remaining 200 residential units planned within the District (the "Series 2023 Project") which is comprised of Phases 2B and 2C of the Development (the "2023 Project Area"). The District Engineer, in the Engineer's Report estimates the total cost for the Series 2023 Project to be approximately \$ _____, as more particularly described below.

<u>2023 Project Improvements</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Earthwork	\$ _____
Paving	\$ _____
Stormwater	\$ _____
Sanitary	\$ _____
Potable	\$ _____
Reclaimed	\$ _____
Soft Costs (20% Est.)	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____

Land development for the 2023 Project Area is substantially complete. All 200 planned lots comprising the 2023 Project Area have been platted. The remaining land development work associated with the Series 2023 Project consists of [paving and roadwork, which is underway with final completion expected by] _____. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

The Series 2023 Bonds will provide approximately \$3.0 million in net proceeds which the District will use to finance the acquisition of a portion of the Series 2023 Project from the Developer. [The Developer will not enter into a completion agreement.] See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development" herein.

The District Engineer has indicated that all engineering permits necessary to construct the Series 2023 Project that are set forth in the Engineer's Report have been obtained or are reasonably expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of business. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Zoning and Development Approvals" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

See "APPENDIX A: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information regarding the above improvements.

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida (the "Methodology Consultant"), has prepared a Master Special Assessment Methodology Report dated September 30, 2020, as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report dated [_____], 2023, included herein as APPENDIX E (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology"). The Assessment Methodology sets forth an overall method for allocating the Series 2023 Assessments to be levied against the lands within the District benefited by the Series 2023 Project and collected by the District as a result thereof. Once the final terms of the Series 2023 Bonds are determined, the Assessment Methodology will be revised to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Series 2023 Assessments are a first lien on the land against which assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District, including the operation and maintenance assessments, and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

[update upon receipt of SAM - The Series 2023 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2023 Assessments which will be assigned at issuance to the 200 platted lots which comprise the 2023 Project Area. The Series 2023 Assessments are expected be allocated on the per unit basis set forth below. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" attached hereto for more information.]

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	Annual Series 2023 Special Assessments <u>Per Unit*</u>	Series 2023 Bonds Par <u>Debt Per Unit</u>
Single-Family 40'	65	\$ 980	\$14,241
Single-Family 50'	101	1,225	17,802
Single-Family 60'	<u>34</u>	1,470	21,362
Total	200		

* This amount will be grossed up to include costs of collection and early payment discounts, currently 6%.

The District anticipates continuing to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately [\$108 to \$231] per residential unit annually depending upon the product type, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate imposed on taxable properties in the District in 2022 was approximately [_____] mills. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2023 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Pasco County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" herein for more information, including proposed associations' assessments.

The information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by Bond Counsel, the District or its counsel, or the Underwriter or its counsel, and no persons other than the Developer make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by them. The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer is not guaranteeing payment of the Series 2023 Bonds or the Series 2023 Assessments.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General

The District Lands are being developed as a residential community to be known as "Avalon Park at Wesley Chapel" and referred to herein as the "Development." The Development is located in Pasco County (the "County"). The District Lands[, after contraction, will] encompass approximately 253.6 gross acres and are planned for 922 residential units at buildout. The Development is located approximately five miles east of Interstate 75 on State Road 54.

Land development associated with the Development has been phased. The District previously issued its Series 2020 Bonds to finance a portion of the Series 2020 Project. The Series 2020 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 313 lots planned within Phase 1 of the Development (the "Series 2020 Project"). The Series 2020 Project is complete. The District subsequently issued its Series 2022 Bonds to finance a portion of the Series 2022 Project. The Series 2022 Project consists of the public infrastructure improvements associated with the 404 lots planned within Phases 2A, 3A, and 3B of the Development (the "Series 2022 Project"). The Series 2022 Project is complete. See "Update on Prior Phases" below for more information.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to finance the acquisition of a portion of the parcel infrastructure improvements associated with the remaining 200 residential units planned within the District (the "Series 2023 Project") which is comprised of Phases 2B and 2C of the Development (the "2023 Project Area"). The Series 2023 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2023 Assessments which will be assigned at issuance to the 200 platted lots which comprise the 2023 Project Area. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" herein for more information.

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer"), is developing the lands in the Development and [has entered into a contract to sell ___ developed lots] to D.R. Horton, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("D.R. Horton" or the "Builder") who is expected to market and construct homes for sale to end users. See "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER" herein for more information.

The target market for the Development consists of entry level and move-up buyers. The 2023 Project Area is planned to contain 200 single-family homes consisting of (i) 65 single-family homes on 40' wide lots, (ii) 101 single-family homes on 50' wide lots, and (iii) 34 single-family homes on 60' wide lots. Prices for single-family homes range from approximately [\$365,990 to \$493,990]. See "Residential Product Offerings" herein for more information.

Update on Prior Phases

The District previously issued its Series 2020 Bonds in the original principal amount of \$5,495,000 to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with the 313 lots planned for the 2020 Project

Area. The Series 2020 Project is complete and all lots have been developed and platted. As of [March 31, 2023], all 313 lots have closed with D.R. Horton, of which [297] homes have been sold by D.R. Horton and closed with end users, and an additional [4] homes have sold pending closing. The average sales price of homes within the 2020 Project Area has been approximately [\$465,000] for the single-family homes and [\$320,000] for the townhomes.

The District subsequently issued its Series 2022 Bonds in the original principal amount of \$5,895,000 to finance public infrastructure improvements associated with the 404 lots planned for the 2022 Project Area. The Series 2022 Project is complete and all lots have been developed and platted. As of [March 31, 2023], [214] lots have closed with D.R. Horton, of which [98] homes have been sold by D.R. Horton pending closing with end users. [Closings within the 2022 Project Area are anticipated to commence by _____.] The average sales price of homes within the 2022 Project Area has been approximately [\$____,000] for the single-family homes and [\$____,000] for the townhomes.

Land Acquisition and Finance Plan

The Developer acquired the approximately 265 acres within the District, along with an approximately 20 acre parcel planned for 77 lots located outside the boundaries of the District, for a purchase price of \$19,000,000. The land purchase was financed with equity and there are currently no mortgages on the land within the 2023 Project Area. [please confirm no mortgages.]

The Developer estimates the total land development costs associated with the 2023 Project Area will be approximately \$_____. As of _____, 2023, the Developer and has spent approximately \$_____ in hard and soft costs on the 2023 Project Area, a portion of which includes the Series 2023 Project. The Series 2023 Bonds will provide the District approximately \$3.0 million in net proceeds for the funding of the acquisition of a portion of the Series 2023 Project from the Developer. Additional moneys needed to complete the Series 2023 Project are expected to be paid for by the Developer. [The Developer will not enter into a completion agreement.] See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development" herein.

Development Plan and Status

Land development for the 2023 Project Area is substantially complete. All 202 planned lots comprising the 2023 Project Area have been platted. The remaining land development work associated with the 2023 Project Area consists of [paving and roadwork, which is underway with final completion expected by] _____. Lot deliveries to the Builder [have commenced]. As of the date hereof, the Builder has closed on ___ lots in the 2023 Project Area and sales have commenced. Closings are anticipated to commence by _____, 202__.

The Developer anticipates that [150] homes will be delivered by the Builder to homebuyers per annum until buildout, which is expected by _____. This anticipated absorption is based upon estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the time frame anticipated.

Builder Contract

The Developer has entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated _____, 2023 (the "D.R. Horton Contract" or the "Builder Contract"), with D.R. Horton Inc., a Delaware corporation ("D.R.

Horton"). The D.R. Horton Contract provides for the purchase, in a series of takedowns, for [all 200] residential lots planned for the 2023 Project Area.

[The D.R. Horton Contract provides for a base purchase price plus a deferred purchase price. The base purchase price is [\$63,200] per each 40' lot, [\$79,000] per each 50' lot, and [\$94,800] per each 60' lot. The initial closing for ___ lots in the 2023 Project Area occurred in _____. It is anticipated that the second closing for ___ lots will occur on or before _____, the third closing for ___ lots will occur within [three] months after the second closing, the fourth closing for ___ lots will occur within [three] months after the third closing, and subsequent closings of ___ lots each will occur every [three] months thereafter until all remaining lots have been purchased pursuant to the closing schedule as set forth in the D.R. Horton Contract.

Pursuant to the D.R. Horton Contract, D.R. Horton has made a total deposit of \$_____, which has been released to the Developer and is secured by a mortgage on the 2023 Project Area. The deposit will be applied as a pro-rata credit to the purchase of each lot at closing.] There is a risk that D.R. Horton may not close on any lots pursuant to the D.R. Horton Contract or may fail to construct homes on such lots. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development" herein. See "THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER" herein for information regarding the Builder.

Residential Product Offerings

The target customers for the Development are entry level and move up buyers. Below is a summary of the types of units and price points for units planned for the 2023 Project Area.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>Square Footage</u>	<u>Beds/Baths</u>	<u>Price Points</u>
Single-Family 40'	1,504 – 2,447	3-4 / 2-2.5	[\$365,000 - \$415,000]
Single-Family 50'	1,672 – 3,313	4-5 / 2.5-3	[\$372,000 - \$498,000]
Single-Family 60'	2,372 – 3,975	4-5 / 3-4	[mid \$400,000's - mid \$500,000's]

Zoning and Development Approvals

The District Lands are zoned Master Planned Unit Development ("MPUD"). The land within the District, including, without limitation, the land in the 2023 Project Area subject to the Series 2023 Assessments, is zoned to allow for the contemplated residential uses described herein. The Developer and District Engineer have indicated that all permits have been received by jurisdictional agencies to allow for the development contemplated herein or are reasonably expected to be received in the ordinary course.

[any material development obligations?]

[any outstanding permits?]

Environmental

The Developer obtained a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment dated June 16, 2020 (the "ESA"), covering the developable land in the Development, including the developable lands within the 2023 Project Area that will be developed. The ESA revealed no Recognized Environmental Conditions in connection with the Development. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein for more information regarding potential environmental risks.

Amenities

The Development contains a clubhouse, pool, splash area, playground and parking lot (collectively, the "Amenity"). Construction of the Amenity is complete and cost approximately \$2.29 million, which was financed in part with proceeds from the Series 2019 Notes (that were refunded by the Series 2020 Bonds). The District owns the Amenity. The District and the adjacent New River Community Development District have entered into an interlocal agreement where residents of the District can use the New River Community Development District's amenity, and the New River Community Development District residents can use the Amenity, without payment of non-resident user fees.

Utilities

Potable water, wastewater treatment and reclaimed water (reuse services) for the Development will be provided by the Pasco County Public Utilities. Electric power will be provided by Withlacoochee Electric Coop.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

The Series 2023 Bonds will be secured by the Series 2023 Assessments which will be assigned at issuance to the 200 platted lots which comprise the 2023 Project Area. The Series 2023 Assessments are expected to be allocated on the per unit basis set forth below. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein for more information.

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Annual Series 2023 Special Assessments Per Unit*</u>	<u>Series 2023 Bonds Par Debt Per Unit</u>
Single-Family 40'	65	\$ 980	\$14,241
Single-Family 50'	101	1,225	17,802
Single-Family 60'	34	1,470	21,362
Total	200		

* This amount will be grossed up to include costs of collection and early payment discounts, currently 6%.

The District anticipates continuing to levy assessments to cover its operation and maintenance costs that will be approximately [\$108 to \$231] per residential unit annually depending upon the product type, which amounts are subject to change. In addition, residents will be required to pay homeowners' association fees which are currently estimated to be approximately [\$582] per single-family lot per year, which amounts are subject to change. The land within the District has been and is expected to continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate imposed on taxable properties in the District in 2022 was approximately [_____] mills. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Series 2023 Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Pasco County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Education

Children residing in the Development are expected to attend New River Elementary School, Thomas E. Weightman Middle School and Wesley Chapel High School, which are located approximately

1, 5.4 and 6 miles, respectively, from the Development and which received grades of C, B and B, respectively by the State Department of Education in 2022. The County School Board may change school boundaries from time to time and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.

Competition

The following communities have been identified by the Developer as being competitive with the Development, because of their proximity to the Development, price ranges and product types. Those communities include Epperson Ranch and Union Park.

The information under this heading does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather provide a description of those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

[No Developer Agreements]

[The Developer will not be entering into a Collateral Assignment of Development Rights or a Completion Agreement. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete the Development."]

THE DEVELOPER AND THE BUILDER

The landowner and developer of the 2023 Project Area is Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer") and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Forestar Group Inc. ("Forestar"). Forestar is a residential lot company with operations in 52 markets in 20 states as of March 31, 2023. As of the date hereof, Forestar is a majority-owned subsidiary of D.R. Horton, Inc. ("D.R. Horton" or the "Builder").

Both Forestar's (under the symbol FOR), and D.R. Horton's (under the symbol DHI), common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange. Forestar and D.R. Horton are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith file reports, proxy statements and other information, including financial statements, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Such filings, particularly Forestar's and D.R. Horton's annual and quarterly reports filed on Form 10-K and Form 10-Q, set forth certain data relative to the consolidated results of operations and financial position of D.R. Horton, Forestar, and their subsidiaries as of such date. The SEC maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC, including Forestar and D.R. Horton. The address of such Internet web site is www.sec.gov. All documents subsequently filed by Forestar or D.R. Horton pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Limited Offering Memorandum will be available for inspection in such manner as the SEC prescribes.

Neither the Developer, the Builder nor any of the other entities listed above are guaranteeing payment of the Series 2023 Bonds or the Series 2023 Assessments. None of the entities listed herein, other than the Developer and the Builder, has entered into any agreements in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion of Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX C, the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions; provided, however, with respect to certain corporations, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is taken into account in determining the annual "adjusted financial statement income" for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Failure by the District to comply subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (as previously defined, the "Code"), including but not limited to requirements regarding the use, expenditure and investment of Series 2023 Bond proceeds and the timely payment of certain investment earnings to the Treasury of the United States, may cause interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance. The District has covenanted to comply with all provisions of the Code necessary to, among other things, maintain the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation. In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel has assumed continuing compliance with such covenants.

Internal Revenue Code of 1986

The Code contains a number of provisions that apply to the Series 2023 Bonds, including, among other things, restrictions relating to the use or investment of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds and the payment of certain arbitrage earnings in excess of the "yield" on the Series 2023 Bonds to the Treasury of the United States. Noncompliance with such provisions may result in interest on the Series 2023 Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to their date of issuance.

Collateral Tax Consequences

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt or accrual of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2023 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of the Series 2023 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences. For example, ownership of the Series 2023 Bonds may result in collateral tax consequences to various types of corporations relating to (1) denial of interest deduction to purchase or carry such Series 2023 Bonds, (2) the branch profits tax, and (3) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds in passive income for certain Subchapter S corporations. In addition, the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds may be included in gross income by recipients of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits.

PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, SALE OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AND THE RECEIPT OR ACCRUAL OF THE INTEREST THEREON MAY HAVE ADVERSE FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUAL AND CORPORATE BONDHOLDERS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE CONSEQUENCES REFERRED TO ABOVE. PROSPECTIVE SERIES 2023 BONDHOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR TAX ADVISORS FOR INFORMATION IN THAT REGARD.

Florida Taxes

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Series 2023 Bonds and interest thereon are exempt from

taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except as to estate taxes and taxes imposed by Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations, as defined in said Chapter 220.

Other Tax Matters

Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds may be subject to state or local income taxation under applicable state or local laws in other jurisdictions. Purchasers of the Series 2023 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the income tax status of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds in their particular state or local jurisdictions.

The Inflation Reduction Act, H.R. 5376 (the "IRA"), was passed by both houses of the U.S. Congress and was signed by the President on August 16, 2022. As enacted, the IRA includes a 15 percent alternative minimum tax to be imposed on the "adjusted financial statement income", as defined in the IRA, of certain corporations for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds will be included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of such corporations for purposes of computing the corporate alternative minimum tax. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences of owning the Series 2023 Bonds.

During recent years, legislative proposals have been introduced in Congress, and in some cases enacted, that altered certain federal tax consequences resulting from the ownership of obligations that are similar to the Series 2023 Bonds. In some cases these proposals have contained provisions that altered these consequences on a retroactive basis. Such alterations of federal tax consequences may have affected the market value of obligations similar to the Series 2023 Bonds. From time to time, legislative proposals are pending which could have an effect on both the federal tax consequences resulting from ownership of the Series 2023 Bonds and their market value. No assurance can be given that additional legislative proposals will not be introduced or enacted that would or might apply to, or have an adverse effect upon, the Series 2023 Bonds.

On February 23, 2016, the Internal Revenue Service issued a notice of proposed rulemaking (the "Proposed Regulations") and notice of public hearing containing proposed regulations that provided guidance regarding the definition of political subdivision for purposes of the rules for tax-exempt bonds, including determinations of entities that are valid issuers of tax-exempt bonds. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." The Proposed Regulations were officially withdrawn on October 20, 2017. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – IRS Examination and Audit Risk" herein.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at an original issue discount, which is the excess of the principal amount of the Discount Bonds over the initial offering price to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers, at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold. Original issue discount represents interest which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Discount Bonds. Original issue discount will accrue over the term of a Discount Bond at a constant interest rate compounded semi-annually. An

initial purchaser who acquires a Discount Bond at the initial offering price thereof to the public will be treated as receiving an amount of interest excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes equal to the original issue discount accruing during the period such purchaser holds such Discount Bond and will increase its adjusted basis in such Discount Bond by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bond. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and prepayment, sale or other disposition of Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those above. Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of interest accrued upon sale, prepayment or other disposition of such Discount Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of such Discount Bonds.

Bond Premium

Certain of the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be offered and sold to the public at a price in excess of the principal amount of such Premium Bond, which excess constitutes to an initial purchaser amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of the Premium Bonds which term ends on the earlier of the maturity or call date for each Premium Bond which minimizes the yield on said Premium Bonds to the purchaser. For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation in the initial offering to the public at the initial offering price is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and sale or other disposition of Premium Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. Owners of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2023 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the Series 2023 Bonds are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of State law, the Series 2023 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to "accredited investors" does not denote restrictions on transfers in any secondary market for the Series 2023 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2023 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds upon an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2023 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened against the District, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2023 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2023 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer has represented that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the ability of the Developer to complete the development of the Development or to complete the Series 2023 Project as described herein, or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Series 2023 Assessments imposed against the land within the District owned by the Developer or to otherwise perform its various respective obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the District Manager/Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (which has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (which has retained Trustee's counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds. Except for the payment of certain fees to District Counsel, the Consulting Engineer and the District Manager, the payment of fees of the other professionals is each contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2023 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2023 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX A to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Stantec Consulting Services Inc., Tampa, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX A should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, Boca Raton, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Assessment Methodology set forth as APPENDIX E hereto. APPENDIX E should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in the Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX D hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX D, commencing with the audit for the District Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023. Attached hereto as APPENDIX F is a copy of the District's audited financial statements for the District's Fiscal Year ended September 30, [2022], as well as the District's unaudited monthly financial statements for the period ended [_____], 2023. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditor has not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Series 2023 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2023 Trust Estate.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in the State must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, Florida Statutes, including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. Additional information regarding the District's website is available from the District Manager at the address set forth under "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants."

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default as to principal and interest on its bonds or other debt obligations.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Developer will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") in the proposed form of APPENDIX D, for the benefit of the Series 2023 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2023 Bonds), to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports") with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA

system. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX D: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" attached hereto. Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2023 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Series 2023 Bonds) to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Outstanding Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that a certain filing required to be made by the District was not timely filed and that notice of such late filing was not provided. The District will appoint the District Manager as the dissemination agent in the Disclosure Agreement and anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

The Developer has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings pursuant to the Rule with respect to the District's Outstanding Bonds and other special districts. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertakings indicates that certain filings required to be made by the Developer were not timely filed and that notice of such late filings was not always provided. The Developer anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule. [EMMA review of District in process.]

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2023 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Series 2023 Bonds [plus/less net original issue premium discount of \$_____ and] less an Underwriter's discount of \$_____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2023 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2023 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2023 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Bonds issued pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture have been validated by a judgment of the Circuit Court of the Sixth Judicial Circuit Court of Florida in and for Pasco County, Florida, rendered on October 1, 2018. The period of time during which an appeal can be taken from such judgment has expired without an appeal having been taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds are subject to the approval of Nabors, Giblin & Nickerson, P.A., Tampa, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel Kutak Rock LLP, Tallahassee, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, J. Wayne Crosby, P.A., Winter Park, Florida, and for the Underwriter by it

counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. GrayRobinson, P.A. represents the Developer in unrelated matters.

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date of such opinions. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2023 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2023 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2023 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of the District.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX B

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF
FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

APPENDIX C

**PROPOSED FORM OF APPROVING OPINION
OF BOND COUNSEL**

APPENDIX D

**PROPOSED FORM OF
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

APPENDIX E

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT

APPENDIX F

DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit D – Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated as of [____], 2023 is executed and delivered by the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Developer"), and Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with the Issuer's Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2019 (the "Master Indenture") and a Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of [____] 1, 2023 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The Issuer has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the Issuer or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the Issuer and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein, and do not in any way relieve the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(A) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Series 2023 Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Bond Year" means the annual period beginning on the second day of November of each year and ending on the first day of November of the following year.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the Issuer, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), the individuals executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or an entity appointed by the Issuer to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 8 hereof. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as hereinafter defined) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information, all as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of an obligation or instrument described in either clause (a) or (b). Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated [____], 2023, prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the Issuer, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer for so long as such Developer or its affiliates, successors or assigns (excluding residential homebuyers who are end users) are the owners of District Lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1; (iii) September 30, each November 1; and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be [November] 1, 2023.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by any Obligated Person (other than the Issuer) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as hereinafter defined) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than March 31st following the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending [September 30, 2023]. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than, nine (9) months after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). [The Issuer shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2022 on or before June 30, 2023.] The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the Issuer's Fiscal Year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be via email) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements for such year, as applicable, will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xvii) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the Issuer stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, stating the date(s) it was provided and listing all Repositories with which it was filed.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall be in the form set in Schedule A attached hereto and shall contain the following Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer:

(i) All fund balances in all Funds, Accounts and subaccounts for the Bonds and the total amount of Bonds Outstanding, in each case as of December 31st following the end of the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The method by which Assessments are being levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts being levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year, and a copy of the assessment roll (on roll and off roll) for the Assessments certified for collection in the Assessment Area for the current Fiscal Year.

(iii) The method by which Assessments were levied (whether on-roll or off-roll) and the amounts levied by each method in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iv) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(v) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(vi) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer.

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered later than March 31st after the close of the Issuer's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. **Quarterly Reports.**

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the Issuer), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than five (5) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event no later than the applicable Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report shall be in the form set in Schedule B attached hereto and contain an update of the following information to the extent available:

(i) The number and type of lots planned in the Assessment Area subject to the Assessments.

(ii) With respect to lots owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person: the total number of lots owned, the number of lots under contract but not closed with a homebuilder and the name of such homebuilder, the number of lots closed with a homebuilder, the number of lots not under contract with a homebuilder.

(iii) The number and type of lots developed in the Assessment Area.

(iv) The number and type of lots platted in the Assessment Area.

(v) With respect to undeveloped and unplatted lands owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person, a description of the status for lot development within such lands.

(vi) The cumulative number and type of homes closed with homebuyers (delivered to end users) in the Assessment Area.

(vii) The number and type of homes under contract and not closed with homebuyers in the Assessment Area in such quarter.

(viii) With respect to the Assessment Area, material changes to (1) builder contracts, (2) the number or type of lots planned to be developed, (3) permits/approvals, and (4) existing mortgage debt of the Obligated Person or the incurrence of new mortgage debt by the Obligated Person.

(ix) Any sale, assignment or transfer of ownership by the Obligated Person of lands in the Assessment Area to a third party which will in turn become an Obligated Person hereunder.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"). The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

6. **Reporting of Listed Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Series 2023 Reserve Account reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer or any Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer or any Obligated Person);
- (xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive

* Not applicable to the Bonds at their date of issuance.

agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material;

(xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which affect security holders, if material;

(xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the Financial Obligation of the Issuer or Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties;

(xvii) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws; and

(xviii) Any amendment to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements as required pursuant to Section 4(a)(ix) hereof.

(b) The Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Events described in Section 6(a)(xvii) and (xviii), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice by the Issuer to the Dissemination Agent shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is in compliance within the filing dates provided within this Section 6(b)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 6(b) above, each Obligated Person other than the Issuer shall notify the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), or (xvii) that has occurred with respect to such Obligated Person in compliance with the notification and filing requirements provided in Section 6(b).

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC. Wrathell, Hunt & Associates, LLC, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the District and each Obligated Person. The District may terminate the agreement hereunder with the Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of sixty (60) days prior written notice to the Dissemination Agent and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the Issuer, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of each Obligated Person, if any.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any beneficial owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person or a Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by any Obligated Person shall

not be deemed a default by the Issuer hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer, the Disclosure Representative, any Obligated Person, or a Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, each Obligated Person and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, Obligated Person(s), the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Developer, the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and the Owners of the Bonds (the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee, Participating Underwriter and Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the Issuer, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Pasco County Tax Collector and the Issuer's most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be any state or federal court having jurisdiction in Pasco County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and each of which shall be considered an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument. A scanned copy of the signatures delivered in a PDF format may be relied upon as if the original had been received.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The Issuer represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the Issuer and the Issuer instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the Issuer, any information or reports readily available to and in the possession of the Trustee that the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successors or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER**

[SEAL]

By: _____
[Christian Cotter], Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
_____, Secretary

**FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP,
INC., AS DEVELOPER**

By: _____
_____, Manager

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES, LLC,
and its successors and assigns, AS
DISSEMINATION AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**WRATHELL, HUNT & ASSOCIATES,
LLC, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE
TO FILE [ANNUAL REPORT]
[AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS][QUARTERLY REPORT]**

Name of Issuer: Avalon Park West Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$[_____] original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area)

Obligated Person(s): Avalon Park West Community Development District;
_____.

Original Date of Issuance: [_____] , 2023

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3] [Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated [_____] , 2023, by and between the Issuer, the [Developer] and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Trustee

SCHEDULE A

FORM OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL REPORT (Due 3/31)

1. Fund Balances

Combined Trust Estate Assets	<u>Quarter Ended – 12/31</u>
Acquisition and Construction Fund	
Revenue Fund	
Reserve Fund	
Prepayment Fund	
Other	
Total Bonds Outstanding	
TOTAL	

2. Assessment Certification and Collection Information

1. For the Current District Fiscal Year – Manner in which Assessments are collected (On Roll vs. Off Roll)

	<u>\$ Certified</u>
On Roll	\$ _____
Off Roll	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____

2. Attach to Report the following:

- A. On Roll – Copy of certified assessment roll for the District's current Fiscal Year
- B. Off Roll – List of folios and ownership for all off roll Assessments, together with par and annual Assessment assigned to each folio

3. For the immediately ended Bond Year, provide the levy and collection information

<u>Total Levy</u>	<u>\$ Levied</u>	<u>\$ Collected</u>	<u>% Collected</u>	<u>% Delinquent</u>
On Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	___%	___%
Off Roll	\$ _____	\$ _____	___%	___%
TOTAL				

4. If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners

5. If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year

6. The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year

SCHEDULE B

FORM OF OBLIGATED PERSON'S QUARTERLY REPORT

Bond Information

Avalon Park West Community Development District

Date of Quarterly Report _____

Bond Series 2023

Area/Project 2023 Project Area

NOTE: IF MORE THAN ONE ASSESSMENT AREA, INFORMATION NEEDS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH AREA

1. Unit Mix For Land Subject To Assessments

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number of Lots/Units</u>	<u>Ownership Information</u>		
		<u>Developer Owned</u>	<u>Builder Owned</u>	<u>Homeowner Owned</u>
Total				

2. For Lots owned by Obligated Person (if applicable)

<u>Type</u>	<u># of Lots Owned by Obligated Person</u>	<u># of Lots Under Contract With Builders (NOT CLOSED)</u>	<u># of Lots NOT Under Contract</u>	<u>Name of Builder</u>	<u>Expected Takedown Date(s)</u>
Total					

3. Status of Land Subject to Assessments

A. Lots developed (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

<u>Assessment Area</u>
Total

B. Lots platted (cumulative, not quarterly activity), by phase or sub-phase:

<u>Assessment Area</u>
Total

C. For lots not developed, and platted, provide brief description on status of lot development for land area securing the Bonds:

1. When do you anticipate lots will be developed (for each phase or sub phase)?
2. When do you anticipate lots will be platted (for each phase or sub phase)?
3. Provide total amount of money spent on land development to date (include money funded with bonds and with other sources)

D. Homes Closed with End-Users:

<u>CUMULATIVE</u>
Total

E. Homes Sold To End Users (AND NOT CLOSED):

<u>QUARTER ONLY</u>
Total

4. Development Changes and Status Updates

1. Material changes to Builder Contracts (i.e., change of terms or cancellation of contract, change of takedown dates)?
2. Any bulk sales of land within the District to other developers or builders?
3. Any material changes to the number or type of lots planned to be developed in the Assessment Area?
4. Any materially adverse changes or determinations to permits/approvals for the Assessment Area which necessitate changes to the development plans?
5. Incurrence of any new or modified mortgage debt on the land owned by the Obligated Person in the Assessment Area (amount, rate, and term)?
6. Sale, assignment or transfer of ownership of real property in the Assessment Area to a third party, which will in turn be an Obligated Person?

*This report contains statements, which to the extent they are not recitations of historical fact, constitute "forward-looking statements." In this respect, the words "anticipate", "estimate", "expect", and "belief", and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements may be subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements.

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

9

RESOLUTION 2023-07

**[SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT RESOLUTION, 2023 BONDS,
WITH DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY]**

A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE DISTRICT'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023; MAKING CERTAIN ADDITIONAL FINDINGS AND CONFIRMING AND/OR ADOPTING A SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEER'S REPORT AND A SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO PREPARE FINAL REPORTS AND UPDATE THIS RESOLUTION; CONFIRMING THE MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN SECURING THE BONDS; ADDRESSING THE ALLOCATION AND COLLECTION OF THE ASSESSMENTS SECURING THE 2023 BONDS; ADDRESSING PREPAYMENTS; ADDRESSING TRUE-UP PAYMENTS; PROVIDING FOR THE SUPPLEMENTATION OF THE IMPROVEMENT LIEN BOOK; AND PROVIDING FOR CONFLICTS, SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Avalon Park West Community Development District ("**District**") has previously indicated its intention to undertake, install, establish, construct or acquire certain public improvements and to finance such public improvements through the issuance of bonds secured by the imposition of special assessments on benefited property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") has previously adopted, after proper notice and public hearing, Resolution No. 2021-01 ("**Master Assessment Resolution**"), relating to the imposition, levy, collection and enforcement of such special assessments, and establishing a master lien over the property within the District, which lien remains inchoate until the District issues bonds, as provided in the Master Assessment Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Assessment Resolution provides that as each series of bonds is issued to fund all or any portion of the District's improvements, a supplemental resolution may be adopted to set forth the specific terms of the bonds and certify the amount of the lien of the special assessments securing any portion of the bonds, including interest, costs of issuance, the number of payments due, and the application of receipt of any true-up proceeds; and

WHEREAS, on _____, and in order to finance all or a portion of what is known as the "2023 Project" ("**Project**"), the District adopted Resolution 20__-__ ("**Delegated Award Resolution**"), which authorized the District to enter into a *Bond Purchase Contract* and sell its Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) ("**Bonds**") within certain parameters set forth in the Delegated Award Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to secure the Bonds by levying debt service special assessments ("**Assessments**") pursuant to the terms of the Master Assessment Resolution, in

accordance with the supplemental trust indenture applicable to the Bonds and associated financing documents; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and consistent with the Master Assessment Resolution and Delegated Award Resolution, the District desires to authorize the finalization of its Assessments, among other actions.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

1. **INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** All of the above representations, findings and determinations contained above are recognized as true and accurate and are expressly incorporated into this Resolution.

2. **AUTHORITY FOR THIS RESOLUTION.** This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Florida law, including Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the Master Assessment Resolution.

3. **ADDITIONAL FINDINGS; ADOPTION OF ENGINEER'S REPORT AND SUPPLEMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT.** The Board hereby finds and determines as follows:

- a. *The Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023, and attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A ("Engineer's Report")**, identifies and describes, among other things, the presently expected components and estimated costs of the Project. The District hereby confirms that the Project serves a proper, essential and valid public purpose. The Engineer's Report is hereby approved, adopted, and confirmed in substantial form. The District authorizes and ratifies its use in connection with the sale of the Bonds, subject to any changes deemed necessary under Section 4.a herein.
- b. *The Final Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit B ("Supplemental Assessment Report")**, applies the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated September 30, 2020 ("**Master Assessment Report**") to the Project and the actual terms of the Bonds. The Supplemental Assessment Report is hereby approved, adopted and confirmed in substantial form. The District authorizes and ratifies its use in connection with the sale of the Bonds, subject to any changes deemed necessary under Section 4.a. herein.
- c. Generally speaking, and subject to the terms of **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, the Project benefits all developable property within the "2023 Project Area," as further described in **Exhibit C** attached hereto ("**Assessment Area**"). Moreover, the

benefits from the Project funded by the Bonds equal or exceed the amount of the special assessments (“**Assessments**”), as described in **Exhibit B**, and such the Assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated across the Assessment Area. It is reasonable, proper, just and right to assess the portion of the costs of the Project to be financed with the Bonds to the specially benefited properties within the Assessment Area as set forth in Master Assessment Resolution and this Resolution.

4. **CONFIRMATION OF MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN SECURING THE BONDS; DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY FOR DISTRICT STAFF TO ISSUE FINAL REPORTS AND UPDATE THIS RESOLUTION.** As provided in the Master Assessment Resolution, this Resolution is intended to set forth the terms of the Bonds and the final amount of the lien of the Assessments. In connection with the closing on the sale of the Bonds, District Staff is authorized to:

- a. Prepare final versions of the Engineer’s Report and Supplemental Assessment Report attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, respectively, to incorporate final pricing terms and make such other revisions as may be deemed necessary, provided however that:
 - i. the Assessments shall be levied and imposed within the parameters of the Master Assessment Resolution and Delegated Award Resolution,
 - ii. the final versions shall be approved by the Chairperson or, in the Chairperson’s absence, the Vice Chairperson, and in the absence or unavailability of the Vice Chairman, any other member of the Board, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by executed of the Bond Purchase Contract and closing on the Bonds, and
 - iii. the actual amounts financed, costs of issuance, expected costs of collection, and the total amount of assessments pledged to the issuance of the Bonds, which amount shall be consistent with the lien imposed by the Master Assessment Resolution, and shall all be as set forth in the final Supplemental Assessment Report.
- b. After pricing of the Bonds, the District Manager is directed to attach a **Composite Exhibit D** to this Resolution showing: (i) Maturities and Coupon of Bonds, (ii) Sources and Uses of Funds for Bonds, and (iii) Annual Debt Service Payment Due on Bonds; and
- c. Upon closing on the District’s Bonds, the District’s Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to record a Notice of Assessments in the Official Records of the County in which the District is located, or such other instrument evidencing the actions taken by the District. The lien of the Assessments shall be the principal

amount due on the Bonds, together with interest and collection costs, and other pledged revenues as set forth in the applicable indenture(s), and shall cover all developable acreage within the Assessment Area, as further provided in the assessment roll included in the Supplemental Assessment Report, and as such land is ultimately defined and set forth in site plans or other designations of developable acreage.

5. **ALLOCATION AND COLLECTION OF THE ASSESSMENTS.**

- a. The Assessments shall be allocated in accordance with **Exhibit B**. The final Assessment Report to be attached as **Exhibit B** shall reflect the actual terms of the issuance of the Bonds.
- b. The Master Assessment Resolution sets forth the terms for collection and enforcement of the Assessments. The District hereby certifies the Assessments for collection to ensure payment of debt service as set forth in **Exhibit B** and **Composite Exhibit D**. The District Manager is directed and authorized to take all actions necessary to collect special assessments on property using methods available to the District authorized by Florida law and the applicable trust indenture in order to provide for the timely payment of debt service (and after taking into account any capitalized interest period, if any). Among other things, the District Manager shall prepare or cause to be prepared each year an assessment roll for purposes of effecting the collection of the Assessments and present same to the Board as required by law.

6. **IMPACT FEE CREDITS. [RESERVED.]**

7. **PREPAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.** Any owner of property subject to the Assessments may, at its option, pre-pay the entire amount of the Assessments any time, or a portion of the amount of the Assessments up to two (2) times (or as otherwise provided by the Supplemental Indenture for the Bonds), plus any applicable interest (as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture for the Bonds), attributable to the property subject to the Assessments owned by such owner. In connection with any prepayment of Assessments, the District may grant a discount equal to all or part of the payee's proportionate share of financing costs (e.g., reserves) to the extent such discounts are provided for under the applicable trust indenture. Except as otherwise set forth herein, the terms of the Master Assessment Resolution addressing prepayment of assessments shall continue to apply in full force and effect.

8. **APPLICATION OF TRUE-UP PAYMENTS.** The terms of the Master Assessment Resolution addressing True-Up Payments, as defined therein, shall continue to apply in full force and effect.

9. **IMPROVEMENT LIEN BOOK.** Immediately following the closing on the District's Bonds, the Assessments as reflected herein shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Board in

the District's Improvement Lien Book. The Assessments shall be and shall remain a legal, valid and binding first lien against all benefitted property as described in **Exhibit B** until paid and such lien shall be coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, municipal or other governmental taxes and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims.

10. **ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION.** The Chairman, the Secretary, and all other Supervisors, officers and staff of the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and final levy of the Assessments, and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all certificates, documents, papers, notices, and agreements necessary to the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by the this Resolution. The Vice Chairman is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Chairman in any undertaking authorized or required of the Chairman hereunder, and in the absence of the Chairman and Vice Chairman, any other member of the District's Board of Supervisors is so authorized, and any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized to act in the stead of the Secretary in any undertaking authorized or required of the Secretary hereunder.

11. **CONFLICTS.** This Resolution is intended to supplement the Master Assessment Resolution, which remains in full force and effect and is applicable to the Bonds except as modified herein. This Resolution and the Master Assessment Resolution shall be construed to the maximum extent possible to give full force and effect to the provisions of each resolution, provided however that to the extent of any conflict, this Resolution shall control. All District resolutions or parts thereof in actual conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, superseded and repealed.

12. **SEVERABILITY.** If any section or part of a section of this Resolution is declared invalid or unconstitutional, the validity, force and effect of any other section or part of a section of this Resolution shall not thereby be affected or impaired unless it clearly appears that such other section or part of a section of this Resolution is wholly or necessarily dependent upon the section or part of a section so held to be invalid or unconstitutional.

13. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED and **ADOPTED** this 28th day of July, 2023.

ATTEST:

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

- Exhibit A:** *Report of the District Engineer, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project, dated May 2023*
- Exhibit B:** *Final Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*
- Exhibit C:** Legal Description of the Assessment Area
- Comp. Exhibit D:** Maturities and Coupon of 2023 Bonds
Sources and Uses of Funds for 2023 Bonds
Annual Debt Service Payment Due on 2023 Bonds

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10A

**ACQUISITION AGREEMENT
(2023 BONDS)**

THIS ACQUISITION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

Avalon Park West Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Pasco County, Florida, and whose mailing address is 2300 Glades Road #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District**”); and

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, the owner and primary developer of lands within the boundary of the District, and whose mailing address is 10700 Pecan Park Blvd, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78750 (“**Developer**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Pasco County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure, roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District presently intends to undertake the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain public infrastructure improvements comprising a portion of its “Capital Improvement Plan” and known as the “2023 Project” (“**Project**”); and

WHEREAS, the Project is described in the *Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023 (together, “**Engineer’s Report**”), which are attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance a portion of the Project through the use of proceeds from the anticipated sale of its \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (“**Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, the District has not had sufficient monies on hand to allow the District to contract directly for: (i) the preparation of the surveys, testing, reports, drawings, plans, permits, specifications, and related documents necessary to complete the Project (“**Work Product**”); or (ii) construction and/or installation of the improvements comprising the Project (“**Improvements**”); and

WHEREAS, the District acknowledges the Developer’s need to commence development of the lands within the District in an expeditious and timely manner; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid a delay in the commencement of the development of the Work Product and/or the Improvements, the Developer has advanced, funded, commenced, and completed and/or will complete certain of the Work Product and/or Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the District are entering into this Agreement to set forth the process by which the District may acquire the Work Product, the Improvements, and any related real property interests ("**Real Property**") and in order to ensure the timely provision of the infrastructure and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated as a material part of this Agreement.

2. ADVANCED FUNDING. [RESERVED.]

3. WORK PRODUCT AND IMPROVEMENTS. The parties agree to cooperate and use good faith and best efforts to undertake and complete the acquisition process contemplated by this Agreement on such date or dates as the parties may jointly agree upon (each an "**Acquisition Date**"). Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), and the requirements of this Agreement, the District agrees to acquire completed Work Product and Improvements that are part of the Project.

a. ***Request for Conveyance and Supporting Documentation*** – When Work Product and/or Improvements are ready for conveyance by the Developer to the District, the Developer shall notify the District in writing, describing the nature of the Work Product and/or Improvement and estimated cost. Additionally, Developer agrees to provide, at or prior to the Acquisition Date, the following: (i) documentation of actual costs paid, (ii) instruments of conveyance such as bills of sale or such other instruments as may be required by the District, and (iii) any other releases, warranties, indemnifications or documentation as may be reasonably requested by the District.

b. ***Costs*** – Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), the availability of proceeds from the Bonds, and the requirements of this Agreement, the District shall pay the lesser of (i) the actual cost creation/construction of the Work Product and/or Improvements, and (ii) the fair market value of the Work Product and/or Improvements. The Developer shall provide copies of any and all invoices, bills, receipts, or other evidence of costs incurred by the Developer for any Work Product and/or Improvements. The District Engineer shall review all evidence of cost and shall certify to the District's Board of Supervisors ("**Board**") whether the cost being paid is the lesser of (i) the actual cost of creation/construction of the Work Product and/or Improvements, and (ii) the fair market value of the Work Product and/or Improvements. The District Engineer's opinion as to cost shall be set forth in an

Engineer's Certificate which shall accompany the requisition for the funds from the District's Trustee for the Bonds ("**Trustee**").

- c. **Conveyances on "As Is" Basis.** Unless otherwise agreed, all conveyances of Work Product and/or Improvements shall be on an "as is" basis. That said, the Developer agrees to assign, transfer and convey to the District any and all rights against any and all firms or entities which may have caused any latent or patent defects, including, but not limited to, any and all warranties and other forms of indemnification.

- d. **Right to Rely on Work Product and Releases** – The Developer agrees to release to the District all right, title, and interest which the Developer may have in and to any Work Product conveyed hereunder, as well as all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including all warranties, copyrights in the Work Product and extensions and renewals thereof under United States law and throughout the world, and all publication rights and all subsidiary rights and other rights in and to the Work Product in all forms, mediums, and media, now known or hereinafter devised. To the extent determined necessary by the District, the Developer shall reasonably obtain all releases from any professional providing services in connection with the Work Product to enable the District to use and rely upon the Work Product. The District agrees to allow the Developer access to and use of the Work Product without the payment of any fee by the Developer. However, to the extent the Developer's access to and use of the Work Product causes the District to incur any cost or expense, such as copying costs, the Developer agrees to pay such cost or expense.

- e. **Transfers to Third Party Governments; Payment for Transferred Property** – If any item acquired is to be conveyed to a third-party governmental body, then the Developer agrees to cooperate and provide such certifications, documents, bonds, warranties, and/or forms of security as may be required by that governmental body, if any. Further, the Developer shall make reasonable efforts to transfer such Work Product and/or Improvements to the District pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and prior to the transfer of such Work Product and/or Improvements to the third-party governmental entity. If the transfer of Work Product and/or Improvements to a third-party governmental entity occurs prior to the District's acquisition of the Work Product and/or Improvements, the District shall be obligated to pay for such Work Product and/or Improvements, subject to the terms of this Agreement, and subject to ensuring that such acquisition and payment would not affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

- f. **Permits** – The Developer agrees to cooperate fully in the transfer of any permits to the District or a governmental entity with maintenance obligations for any Improvements conveyed pursuant to this Agreement.

- g. **Engineer's Certification** – The District shall accept any completed Work Product and/or Improvements where the District Engineer (or other consulting engineer reasonably acceptable to the District), in his/her professional opinion, is able to certify that, in addition to any other requirements of law: (i) the Work Product and/or Improvements are part of the Project; (ii) the price for such Work Product and/or Improvements did not exceed the lesser of the cost of creating the Work Product

and/or Improvements or the fair market value of the Work Product and/or Improvements; (iii) as to Work Product, the Work Product is capable of being used for the purposes intended by the District, and, as to any Improvements, the Improvements were installed in accordance with their specifications, and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended; and (iv) as to any Improvements, all known plans, permits and specifications necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Improvements are complete and on file with the District, and have been transferred, or are capable of being transferred, to the District for operations and maintenance responsibilities.

4. CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY. The Developer agrees that it will convey to the District at or prior to the applicable Acquisition Date as determined solely by the District, by a special warranty deed or other instrument acceptable to the Board together with a metes and bounds or other description, the Real Property upon which any Improvements are constructed or which are necessary for the operation and maintenance of, and access to, the Improvements.

- a. **Cost.** The parties agree that all Real Property shall be provided to the District at no cost, unless (i) the costs for the Real Property are expressly included as part of the Project, as described in the Engineer's Report, and (ii) the purchase price for the Real Property is the lesser of (x) the appraised value of the Real Property, based on an appraisal obtained by the District for this purpose, or (y) the Developer's cost basis in the Real Property.
- b. **Fee Title and Other Interests** – The District may determine in its reasonable discretion that fee title for Real Property is not necessary and in such cases shall accept such other interest in the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed as the District deems acceptable.
- c. **Developer Reservation** – Any conveyance of Real Property hereunder by special warranty deed or other instrument shall be subject to a reservation by Developer of its right and privilege to use the area conveyed to construct any Improvements and any future improvements to such area for any related purposes (including, but not limited to, construction traffic relating to the construction of the Development) not inconsistent with the District's use, occupation or enjoyment thereof.
- d. **Fees, Taxes, Title Insurance** – The Developer shall pay the cost for recording fees and documentary stamps required, if any, for the conveyance of the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed. The Developer shall be responsible for all taxes and assessments levied on the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed until such time as the Developer conveys all said lands to the District. At the time of conveyance, the Developer shall provide, at its expense, an owner's title insurance policy or other evidence of title in a form satisfactory to the District.
- e. **Boundary Adjustments** – Developer and the District agree that reasonable future boundary adjustments may be made as deemed necessary by both parties in order to accurately describe lands conveyed to the District and lands which remain in Developer's ownership. However, the party requesting such adjustment shall pay any transaction costs resulting from the adjustment, including but not limited to taxes,

title insurance, recording fees or other costs. Developer agrees that if a court or other governmental entity determines that a re-platting of the lands within the District is necessary, Developer shall pay all costs and expenses associated with such actions.

5. TAXES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COSTS.

- a. *Taxes and Assessments on Property Being Acquired.*** The District is an exempt governmental unit acquiring property pursuant to this Agreement for use exclusively for public purposes. Accordingly, in accordance with Florida law, the Developer agrees to place in escrow with the County tax collector an amount equal to the current ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (with the exception of those ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments levied by the District) prorated to the date of transfer of title, based upon the expected assessment and millage rates giving effect to the greatest discount available for early payment.
- i.** If and only to the extent the property acquired by the District is subject to ad valorem taxes or non-ad valorem assessments including those levied by the District occurring prior to such conveyance, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District for payment, or pay on its behalf, any and all ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments imposed during the calendar year in which each parcel of property is conveyed.
 - ii.** Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the District from asserting any rights to challenge any taxes or assessments imposed, if any, on any property of the District.
- b. *Notice.*** The parties agree to provide notice to the other within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of any notice of potential or actual taxes, assessments, or costs, as a result of any transaction pursuant to this Agreement, or notice of any other taxes, assessments, or costs imposed on the property acquired by the District as described in subsection a. above. The Developer covenants to make any payments due hereunder in a timely manner in accord with Florida law. In the event that the Developer fails to make timely payment of any such taxes, assessments, or costs, the Developer acknowledges the District's right to make such payment. If the District makes such payment, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice of such payment, and to include in such reimbursement any fees, costs, penalties, or other expenses which accrued to the District as a result of making such a payment, including interest at the maximum rate allowed by law from the date of the payment made by the District.
- c. *Tax liability not created.*** Nothing herein is intended to create or shall create any new or additional tax liability on behalf of the Developer or the District. Furthermore, the parties reserve all respective rights to challenge, pay under protest, contest or litigate the imposition of any tax, assessment, or cost in good faith they believe is unlawfully or inequitably imposed and agree to cooperate in good faith in the challenge of any such imposition.

6. ACQUISITIONS AND BOND PROCEEDS. As noted, the District has issued the Bonds for the purpose of financing portions of work acquired hereunder. In the event that the District has bond proceeds available to pay for any portion of the Project acquired by the District, and subject to the terms of the applicable documents relating to the Bonds, then the District shall promptly make payment for any such acquired Work Product, Improvements or Real Property, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that no such obligation shall exist where the Developer is in default on the payment of any debt service assessments due on any property owned by the Developer within the District, or is in default under any agreements between the Developer and the District, or, further, in the event the District's bond counsel determines that any such acquisitions are not properly compensable for any reason, including, but not limited to federal tax restrictions imposed on tax-exempt financing, the District shall not be obligated to make payment for such acquisitions. Interest shall not accrue on any amounts owed for any prior acquisitions. In the event the District does not or cannot issue sufficient bonds within five (5) years from the date of this Agreement to pay for all acquisitions hereunder, and, thus does not make payment to the Developer for any unfunded acquisitions, then the parties agree that the District shall have no payment or reimbursement obligation whatsoever for those unfunded acquisitions. The Developer acknowledges that the District may convey some or all of the Work Product and/or Improvements in the Engineer's Report to a general purpose unit of local government (e.g., the County) and consents to the District's conveyance of such Work Product and/or Improvements prior to any payment being made by the District. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require the District to issue bonds or other debt instruments, or to otherwise fund the Project, above and beyond what monies are available to the District from the Bonds.

7. CONTRIBUTION. [RESERVED.]

8. IMPACT FEE CREDITS. [RESERVED.]

9. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages and/or specific performance. Any default under an applicable trust indenture for the Bonds caused by the Developer and/or its affiliates shall be a default hereunder, and the District shall have no obligation to fund the Project in the event of such a default. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Developer shall not be liable for any consequential, special, indirect or punitive damages due to a default hereunder. Prior to commencing any action for a default hereunder, the party seeking to commence such action shall first provide written notice to the defaulting party of the default and an opportunity to cure such default within 30 days.

10. ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

11. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Developer.

12. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have

complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

13. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement (“**Notices**”) shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

14. ARM’S LENGTH TRANSACTION. This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm’s length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

15. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

16. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the District nor the Developer may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other.

17. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in Pasco County, Florida.

18. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

19. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

20. LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

21. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *Acquisition Agreement* to be effective as of _____, 2023.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Its: Chairperson

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: *Report of the District Engineer, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the Supplemental Report of the District Engineer - 2023 Project, dated May 2023*

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10B

This instrument was prepared by:

Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT
(2023 BONDS)**

THIS COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

Avalon Park West Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Pasco County, Florida, and whose mailing address is 2300 Glades Road #410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District**”); and

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, the owner and primary developer of lands within the boundary of the District, whose mailing address is 10700 Pecan Park Blvd, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78750 (together with its successors and assigns, “**Developer**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Pasco County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure, including roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue its \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (“**Bonds**”) to finance certain public infrastructure (“**Project**”), as defined in that certain *Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023 (together, “**Engineer’s Report**”); and

WHEREAS, the security for the repayment of the Bonds is the special assessments (“**Assessments**”) levied against benefitted lands within what is known as “2023 Assessment Area” (“**Property**”), the legal description of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District is presently planned to include certain planned product types and units¹ (as used herein with respect to the planned units and/or the undeveloped lands within the Property that may be developed into the planned units and that will fully secure the Assessments, the “Lots”) within the Property; and

WHEREAS, “Development Completion” will occur when the District’s Project is complete, all Lots have been developed, and all other infrastructure work necessary to support the Lots has been completed; and

WHEREAS, prior to Development Completion, there is an increased likelihood that adverse changes to local or national economic conditions may result in a default in the payment of the Assessments securing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in the Event of Default (herein defined) in the payment of the Assessments, the District has certain remedies – namely, if the Assessments are direct billed, the remedy available to the District would be an action in foreclosure, or if the Assessments are collected pursuant to Florida’s uniform method of collection, the remedy for non-payment of the Assessments is the sale of tax-certificates (collectively, “Remedial Rights”); and

WHEREAS, in the event the District exercises its Remedial Rights, the District will require the assignment of certain Development Rights (defined below) to complete development of the community; and

WHEREAS, the rights assigned to the District hereunder shall be exercised in a manner which will not materially affect the intended development of the Property.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals which the parties hereby agree are true and correct and are hereby incorporated by reference and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Developer and the District agree as follows:

1. **COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT. *Development Rights***. The Developer hereby collaterally assigns to the District, to the extent assignable and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Developer at execution of this Agreement or subsequently acquired by the Developer, all of the Developer’s development rights relating to development of the Property (collectively, “**Development Rights**”) as security for the Developer’s payment and performance and discharge of its obligation to pay the Assessments levied against the Property owned by the Developer from time to time. The Development Rights shall include the items listed below as they pertain to development of the Property:

(a) Zoning approvals, density approvals and entitlements, concurrency and capacity certificates, and development agreements.

¹The number and type of Lots may vary based on final development. Ultimately, and subject to true-up determinations, the Developer is obligated to develop sufficient residential units (i.e., presently planned for ___ residential units, or ___ EAUs) that would absorb the full allocation of Assessments securing the Bonds, where such Assessments are based on the assessment levels for each residential product type established in the District’s applicable *Final Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated _____, 2023.

(b) Engineering and construction plans and specifications for grading, roadways, site drainage, stormwater drainage, signage, water distribution, wastewater collection, and other improvements.

(c) Preliminary and final site plans.

(d) Architectural plans and specifications for public buildings and other public improvements to the developable property within the Property.

(e) Permits, approvals, resolutions, variances, licenses, and franchises granted by governmental authorities, or any of their respective agencies, for or affecting the development within the Property and construction of improvements thereon, or off-site to the extent such off-site improvements are necessary or required for Development Completion.

(f) Contracts with engineers, architects, land planners, landscape architects, consultants, contractors, and suppliers for or relating to the construction of the development within the Property or the construction of improvements thereon.

(g) All prepaid impact fees and impact fee credits.

(h) The Developer's rights as declarant under any homeowner's association or other similar governing entity with respect to the Property.

(i) All future creations, changes, extensions, revisions, modifications, substitutions, and replacements of any of the foregoing.

Exclusions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Development Rights shall not include any rights which relate solely to: (i) Lots conveyed to homebuilders or end-users, (ii) any property which is conveyed to Pasco County, Florida, the District, any unaffiliated homebuilder, any utility provider, any governmental or quasi-governmental entity, any applicable homeowner's association or other governing entity or association as may be required by applicable permits, approvals, plats, entitlements or regulations affecting the District, if any (items (i) and (ii) referred to herein as "**Permitted Transfer**"), or (iii) lands outside the District or improvements not included in the Property.

Rights Inchoate. The assignment and assumption of rights under this Agreement shall be inchoate and shall only become an effective and absolute assignment and assumption of the Development Rights, upon failure of the Developer to pay the Assessments levied against the Property; provided, however, that such assignment shall only be effective and absolute to the extent that: (i) this Agreement has not been terminated earlier pursuant to the term of this Agreement, (ii) a Permitted Transfer has not already occurred with respect to the Development Rights, or (iii) a Lot is conveyed to a homebuilder or end-user resident, in which event such Lot shall be released automatically here from.

Rights Severable. To the extent that any Development Rights apply to the Property and additional lands, the Developer shall at the request of the District cooperate and take reasonable steps to separate such rights for the District's use.

2. **WARRANTIES BY DEVELOPER.** The Developer represents and warrants to the District that: Other than Permitted Transfers, the Developer has made no assignment of the Development Rights to any person other than District.

(b) The Developer is not prohibited under agreement with any other person or under any judgment or decree from the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(c) No action has been brought or threatened which would in any way interfere with the right of the Developer to execute this Agreement and perform all of the Developer's obligations herein contained.

(d) Any transfer, conveyance or sale of the Property shall subject any and all affiliated entities or successors-in-interest of the Developer to the Agreement, except to the extent of a Permitted Transfer.

3. **COVENANTS.** The Developer covenants with District that during the Term (as defined herein):The Developer will use reasonable, good faith efforts to: (i) fulfill, perform, and observe each and every material condition and covenant of the Developer relating to the Development Rights and (ii) give notice to the District of any claim of default relating to the Development Rights given to or by the Developer, together with a complete copy of any such claim.

(b) The Development Rights include all of the Developer's right to modify the Development Rights, to terminate the Development Rights, and to waive or release the performance or observance of any obligation or condition of the Development Rights; provided that no such modification, termination, waiver or release affects any of the Development Rights which pertain to lands outside of the District not relating to development of the Property.

(c) The Developer agrees not to take any action that would decrease the development entitlements to a level below the amount necessary to support the then outstanding Assessments.

4. **EVENTS OF DEFAULT.** Any breach of the Developer's warranties contained in Section 2 hereof or breach of covenants contained in Section 3 hereof shall, after the giving of written notice and an opportunity to cure (which cure period shall not be more than sixty (60) days unless District, in its sole discretion, agrees to a longer cure period), constitute an "Event of Default" under this Agreement. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT.** Upon an Event of Default, or the transfer of title to Lots owned by Developer pursuant to a judgment of foreclosure entered by a court of competent jurisdiction in favor of District (or its designee) or a deed in lieu of foreclosure to District (or its designee), or the acquisition of title to such Lots through the sale of tax certificates, the District may, as the District's sole and exclusive remedies, take any or all of the following actions, at the District's option:Perform any and all obligations of the Developer relating to the Development Rights and exercise any and all rights of the Developer therein as fully as the Developer could.

(b) Initiate, appear in, or defend any action arising out of or affecting the Development Rights.

(c) Further assign any and all of the Development Rights to a third party acquiring title to the Property or any portion thereof from the District or at a District foreclosure sale.

6. **AUTHORIZATION IN EVENT OF DEFAULT.** In the Event of Default, the Developer does hereby authorize and shall direct any party to any agreement relating to the Development Rights to tender performance thereunder to the District upon written notice and request from the District. Any such performance in favor of the District shall constitute a full release and discharge to the extent of such

performance as fully as though made directly to the Developer. **SECURITY AGREEMENT.** This Agreement shall be a security agreement between the Developer, as the debtor, and the District, as the secured party, covering the Development Rights that constitute personal property governed by the Florida Uniform Commercial Code ("**Code**"), and the Developer grants to the District a security interest in such Development Rights. In addition to the District's other rights hereunder, and upon an Event of Default, the District shall have the right to file any and all financing statements that may be required by the District to establish and maintain the validity and priority of the District's security interest rights of a secured party under the Code.

8. **TERM; TERMINATION.** Absent this Agreement becoming effective and absolute, this Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following: (i) payment of the Bonds in full; (ii) Development Completion; and (iii) upon occurrence of a Permitted Transfer, but only to the extent that such Development Rights are with respect to lands that are the subject of the Permitted Transfer ("**Term**").

9. **AMENDMENT.** This Agreement may be modified in writing only by the mutual agreement of all parties hereto, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 15.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with title to the Property, binding upon the Developer and its successors and assigns as to the Property or portions thereof. Any transferee shall take title subject to the terms of this Agreement and with respect to the portion of the Property so transferred, provided however that this Agreement shall not apply to any portion of the Property that is the subject of a Permitted Transfer.

11. **ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

12. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

13. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

14. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

15. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Except as set forth in the following, this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the owners of a majority of the bonds outstanding ("**Majority Owners**") of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. Except as provided in Section 10, this Agreement may not be assigned or materially amended without the consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

16. **APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in Pasco County, Florida.

17. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

18. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

19. **LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

20. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

21. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall

constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[SIGNATURES TO FOLLOW]

WHEREFORE, the part(ies) below execute the *Collateral Assignment Agreement*, to be effective as of _____, 2023.

WITNESS

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, **Chairperson**, of **AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or
Typed as Commissioned)

WHEREFORE, the part(ies) below execute the *Collateral Assignment Agreement*.

WITNESS

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description for 2023 Assessment Area

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10C

**COMPLETION AGREEMENT
(2023 BONDS)**

THIS COMPLETION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, by and between:

Avalon Park West Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Pasco County, Florida, and whose mailing address is 2300 Glades Road #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 (“**District**”); and

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, the owner and primary developer of certain lands within the boundary of the District, whose mailing address is 10700 Pecan Park Blvd, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78750 (“**Developer**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Pasco County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure, roadways, stormwater management, utilities (water & sewer), offsite improvements, landscaping/lighting, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is the primary developer of the undeveloped lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District presently intends to undertake the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain public infrastructure improvements for what is known as the “2023 Project” (“**Project**”); and

WHEREAS, the Project is anticipated to cost \$_____ and is described in the *Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023 (together, “**Engineer’s Report**”), which is attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance a portion of the Project through the use of proceeds from the anticipated sale of its \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (“**Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, in order to ensure that the Project is completed, the Developer and the District hereby agree that the District will be obligated to issue no more than \$_____ in Bonds to fund the Project and, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Developer will make provision for any additional funds that may be needed in the future for the completion of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

1. **INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.** The recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated herein as a material part of this Agreement.

2. **COMPLETION OF PROJECT.** The Developer and District agree and acknowledge that the District's proposed Bonds will provide only a portion of the funds necessary to complete the Project. Therefore, the Developer hereby agrees to complete, cause to be completed, provide funds or cause funds to be provided to the District in an amount sufficient to allow the District to complete or cause to be completed, those portions of the improvements in the Project which remain unfunded including, but not limited to, all administrative, legal, warranty, engineering, permitting or other related work product and soft costs (together, "**Remaining Improvements**") whether pursuant to existing contracts, including change orders thereto, or future contracts. The District and Developer hereby acknowledge and agree that the District's execution of this Agreement constitutes the manner and means by which the District has elected to provide any and all portions of the Remaining Improvements not funded by the Bonds.

- a. **Subject to Existing Contract** - When all or any portion of the Remaining Improvements are the subject of an existing District contract, the Developer shall provide funds or cause funds to be provided directly to the District in an amount sufficient to complete the Remaining Improvements pursuant to such contract, including change orders thereto.
- b. **Not Subject to Existing Contract** – When any portion of the Remaining Improvements is not the subject of an existing District contract, the Developer may choose to complete, cause to be completed, or provide funds or cause funds to be provided to the District in an amount sufficient to allow the District to complete or cause to be completed, those Remaining Improvements.

3. **OTHER CONDITIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- a. **Material Changes to Project** – The District and the Developer agree and acknowledge that the exact location, size, configuration and composition of the Project may change from that described in the Engineer's Report, depending upon final design of the development, permitting or other regulatory requirements over time, or other factors. Material changes to the Project shall be made by a written amendment to the Engineer's Report, which shall include an estimate of the cost of the changes, and shall require the consent of the Trustee pursuant to Section 9, as well as the consent of the Developer and the District, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such consent is not necessary and the Developer must meet the completion obligations, or cause them to be met, when the scope, configuration, size and/or composition of the Project is materially changed in response to a requirement imposed by a regulatory agency.
- b. **Conveyances** – The District and Developer agree and acknowledge that any and all portions of the Remaining Improvements which are constructed, or caused to be constructed, by the Developer shall be conveyed to the District or such other appropriate unit of local government as is designated in the Engineer's Report or required by governmental regulation or development approval. All conveyances to another

governmental entity shall be in accordance with and in the same manner as provided in any agreement between the District and the appropriate unit of local government. Further, all such conveyances shall be done in a manner consistent with the Acquisition Agreement, and, without intending to limit the same, shall include all necessary real property interests for the District to own, operate and maintain the Remaining Improvements. Further, and in addition to any requirements under the Acquisition Agreement, such conveyances shall also include all right, title, interest, and benefit of the Developer, if any, in, to and under any and all contracts, guaranties, affidavits, warranties, bonds, insurance rights, indemnification, defense and hold harmless rights, enforcement rights, claims, lien waivers, and other rights of any kind, with respect to the creation of the Remaining Improvements.

4. **DEFAULT.** A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages and/or specific performance. Any default under the applicable trust indenture for the Bonds caused by the Developer and/or its affiliates shall be a default hereunder, and the District shall have no obligation to fund the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds in the event of such a default. Prior to commencing any action for a default hereunder, the party seeking to commence such action shall first provide notice to the defaulting party of the default and an opportunity to cure such default within 30 days.

5. **ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS.** In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

6. **AUTHORIZATION.** The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

7. **NOTICES.** All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

8. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and

selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

9. **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Except as set forth below, this Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, acting at the direction of the owners of a majority of the bonds outstanding ("**Majority Owners**") of the Bonds, shall have the right to directly enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement may not be assigned or materially amended, and the Project may not be materially amended, without the consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10. **ASSIGNMENT.** The District and the Developer may only assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder with the prior written approval of the other, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9 above.

11. **AMENDMENTS.** Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Developer, and only after satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 9 above.

12. **APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in Pasco County, Florida.

13. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and shall be treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

14. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

15. **LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

16. **HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

17. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

WHEREFORE, the parties below execute the *Completion Agreement* to be effective as of the date of closing on the Bonds.

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Its: Chairperson

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: *Report of the District Engineer, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project, dated May 2023*

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10D

This instrument was prepared by:

Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DECLARATION OF CONSENT
(2023 PROJECT)**

Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., a Delaware corporation, together with its successors and assigns (together, "**Landowner**"), represents that it is the owner of 100% of the developable land described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof ("**Property**"), and further declares, acknowledges and agrees as follows:

1. Avalon Park West Community Development District ("**District**") is, and has been at all times, on and after June 25, 2018, a legally created, duly organized, and validly existing community development district under the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended ("**Act**"). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Landowner acknowledges that: (a) the petition filed with the Board of County Commissioners for Pasco County, Florida ("**County**"), relating to the creation of the District contained all matters required by the Act to be contained therein and was filed in the manner and by the persons required by the Act; (b) County Ordinance 18-23, effective as of June 25, 2018, was duly and properly adopted by the County in compliance with all applicable requirements of law; and (c) the members of the Board of Supervisors of the District were duly and properly designated pursuant to the Act to serve in their capacities, and had the authority and right to authorize, approve and undertake all actions of the District approved and undertaken from June 25, 2018, to and including the date of this Declaration.

2. The Landowner understands and acknowledges that the District has adopted Resolution Nos. 2021-01 and 2023-___ (collectively, "**Assessment Resolutions**") that levied and imposed debt service special assessment liens on the Property ("**Assessments**"). Such Assessments are legal, valid and binding first liens upon the Property, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, and superior in dignity to all other state liens, titles and claims, until paid.

3. The Landowner hereby expressly acknowledges, represents and agrees that: (i) the Assessments, the Assessment Resolutions, and the terms of the financing documents related to the District's \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area), or securing payment thereof ("**Financing Documents**"), are, to the extent of the Landowner's obligations thereunder and with respect thereto, valid and binding obligations enforceable in accordance with their terms; (ii) the Landowner has no claims or offsets whatsoever against, or defenses or counterclaims whatsoever to, payments of the Assessments and/or amounts due under the Financing Documents, and the Landowner expressly waives any such claims, offsets, defenses or counterclaims; (iii) the Landowner hereby waives any and all rights, remedies, and other actions now or hereafter contemplated to contest, challenge, or otherwise dispute or object to the Assessment Resolutions, the Assessments, the Financing Documents, and all proceedings undertaken by the District in connection therewith; (iv) the Landowner expressly waives and relinquishes any argument, claim or defense that foreclosure proceedings cannot be commenced until one (1) year after the date of the Landowner's default and agrees that, immediate use

of remedies in Chapter 170, *Florida Statutes*, is an appropriate and available remedy, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 190.026, *Florida Statutes*; and (v) to the extent Landowner fails to timely pay any special assessments collected by mailed notice of the District, such unpaid special assessments and future special assessments may be placed on the tax roll by the District for collection by the Tax Collector pursuant to Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, in any subsequent year.

4. The Landowner hereby waives the right granted in Section 170.09, *Florida Statutes*, to prepay the Assessments within thirty (30) days after the improvements are completed, without interest, in consideration of, among other things, rights granted by the District to prepay Assessments in full at any time, but with interest, under the circumstances set forth in the resolutions of the District levying such Assessments.

5. This Declaration shall represent a lien of record for purposes of Florida law, including but not limited to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, and Sections 197.552 and 197.573, *Florida Statutes*, among others. Other information regarding the Assessments is available from the District's Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431.

THE DECLARATIONS, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND AGREEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL RUN WITH THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A HERETO AND SHALL BE BINDING ON THE LANDOWNERS AND ON ALL PERSONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO INDIVIDUALS AS WELL AS CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS, TRUSTS, AND OTHER LEGAL ENTITIES) TAKING TITLE TO ALL OR ANY PART OF THE PROPERTY, AND THEIR SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST, WHETHER OR NOT THE PROPERTY IS PLATTED AT SUCH TIME. BY TAKING SUCH TITLE, SUCH PERSONS SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONSENTED AND AGREED TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS DECLARATION TO THE SAME EXTENT AS IF THEY HAD EXECUTED IT AND BY TAKING SUCH TITLE, SUCH PERSONS SHALL BE ESTOPPED FROM CONTESTING, IN COURT OR OTHERWISE, THE VALIDITY, LEGALITY AND ENFORCEABILITY OF THIS DECLARATION.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOR DECLARATION OF CONSENT]

To be effective as of _____, 2023.

WITNESS

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A: Legal Description of Property

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10E

This instrument was prepared by:

Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF PUBLIC FINANCE
(2023 PROJECT)**

The Avalon Park West Community Development District (“**District**”) is a unit of special-purpose local government created pursuant to and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. Under Florida law, community development districts are required to take affirmative steps to provide for the full disclosure of information relating to the public financing and maintenance of improvements to real property undertaken by such districts. This Supplemental Disclosure of Public Finance (2023 Bonds) is intended to update all prior recordable disclosures of the District, which otherwise remain in full force and effect.

2023 Project, Bonds & Assessments

By way of update, and on _____, 2023, the District issued its \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (“**Bonds**”). The Bonds are intended to fund a portion of the District’s “2023 Project” (herein, “**Project**”). The Project includes, among other things, drainage and surface water management infrastructure, water and sewer utilities, and related soft costs, among other things. The Project is estimated to cost approximately \$5,932,102, and is described in more detail in the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023 (“**Engineer’s Report**”).

To secure the repayment of such Bonds, the District has levied and imposed one or more non-ad valorem debt service special assessment liens (“**Assessments**”) on certain benefitted lands within the District known as the “**2023 Assessment Area.**” The Assessments are further described in the *Final Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated _____ (“**Assessment Report**”).

For more information about the District, please visit: <https://avalonparkwestcdd.net/>, or contact the District Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, phone (561) 571-0010 (“**District Office**”).

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing *Supplemental Disclosure of Public Finance* has been executed to be effective as of the date of closing on the Bonds.

WITNESS

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as **Chairperson** of **Avalon Park West Community Development District**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as
Commissioned)

- EXHIBIT A:** Legal Description of Boundaries of District
- EXHIBIT B:** Legal Description of 2023 Assessment Area

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

10F

This instrument was prepared by:

Kutak Rock LLP
107 W. College Ave.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
NOTICE OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS / GOVERNMENTAL LIEN OF RECORD
(2023 BONDS)**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Board of Supervisors of the Avalon Park West Community Development District (“**District**”) in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, *Florida Statutes*, previously adopted Resolution Nos. 2021-01 and 2023-___ (together, “**Assessment Resolutions**”). Pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions, the District has levied and imposed one or more non-ad valorem, debt service special assessment lien(s) (“**Assessments**”) on the property known as the “2023 Assessment Area” and described in **Exhibit A (“Property”)**.

The District levied the Assessments on the Property to secure the repayment of debt service on the District’s \$_____ Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (2023 Project Area) (“**Bonds**”). The Bonds are intended to finance a portion of the District’s “2023 Project” (“**Project**”), which is defined in the Assessment Resolutions and described in the *Report of the District Engineer*, dated August 27, 2020, as supplemented by the *Supplemental Report of the District Engineer – 2023 Project*, dated May 2023 (together, “**Engineer’s Report**”). The Assessments are further defined in the *Final Third Supplemental Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated _____ (“**Assessment Report**”). A copy of the Engineer’s Report, Assessment Report and the Assessment Resolutions may be obtained from the registered agent of the District as designated to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity in accordance with Section 189.014, *Florida Statutes*, or by contacting the District’s Manager, c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, #410w, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Phone: 561-571-0010.

The Assessments were legally and validly determined and levied in accordance with all applicable requirements of Florida law, and constitute and will at all relevant times in the future constitute, legal, valid, and binding first liens on the land against which assessed until paid, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district, and municipal taxes, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles, and claims. Please note that, as part of the Assessments, the Assessment Resolutions require that certain “True-Up Payments” be made in certain circumstances, and landowners should familiarize themselves with those requirements, as they constitute a requirement under the Assessment liens.

The District is a special purpose form of local government established pursuant to and governed by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*. This notice shall remain effective even if the District undergoes merger, boundary amendment, or name change. Further, this notice shall constitute a lien of record under Florida law, including but not limited to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, and Sections 197.552 and 197.573, *Florida Statutes*, among others.

Pursuant to Section 190.048, *Florida Statutes*, you are hereby notified that: **THE AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT MAY IMPOSE AND LEVY TAXES OR ASSESSMENTS, OR BOTH TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS, ON THE PROPERTY. THESE TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS PAY THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE COSTS OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES**

AND SERVICES OF THE DISTRICT AND ARE SET ANNUALLY BY THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE DISTRICT. THESE TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS ARE IN ADDITION TO COUNTY AND OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS AND ALL OTHER TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS PROVIDED FOR BY LAW.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Notice has been executed to be effective as of the date of closing on the Bonds.

WITNESS

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as **Chairperson** of **Avalon Park West Community Development District**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

11

This instrument was prepared by:

KUTAK ROCK LLP
107 W. College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

QUIT CLAIM DEED

THIS QUIT CLAIM DEED is made as of the ____ day of _____, 2023, by **FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.**, a Delaware corporation, the owner and developer of lands within the boundary of the District, whose address is 10700 Pecan Park Boulevard, Suite 150, Austin, Texas 78750 ("**Grantor**"), and is in favor of **AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, whose address is c/o Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("**Grantee**").

WITNESSETH

That Grantor, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, does hereby remise, release and quit-claim unto the Grantee forever, all the right, title, interest, claim and demand which the Grantor has in and to the following described parcel of land, situate, lying and being in Pasco County, Florida, and more particularly below ("**Property**"):

Tract B-14B, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West – North Phases 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7*, recorded in Plat Book 90, Page 11 et. seq., of the Official Records of Pasco County, Florida.

TOGETHER with all the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same in fee simple forever, subject to taxes for the year hereof and subsequent years, as applicable, and all easements, restrictions, reservations, conditions, covenants, limitations and agreements of record. This reference to such matters of record shall not operate to reimpose the same.

This Quit Claim Deed is further subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth on **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference all of which shall be deemed covenants which touch and concern and run with title to the Property and shall be binding upon Grantee and its successors and assigns.

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused these presents to be executed in manner and form sufficient to bind it as of the day and year first above written.

WITNESSES

FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **FORESTAR (USA) REAL ESTATE GROUP INC.**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as
Commissioned)

Note to Examiner: This instrument evidences a conveyance of an interest in unencumbered real estate as a gift and is exempt from Florida documentary stamp tax pursuant to Rule 12B-4.014(2){a}, Florida Administrative Code.

EXHIBIT A

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE

As a material inducement to Grantor conveying the Property to Grantee, Grantor and Grantee covenant and agree as set forth in this Exhibit "A". Grantee acknowledges and agrees by its acceptance of this Deed that but for Grantee's agreement to these provisions, Grantor would not have conveyed the Property to Grantee.

(a) DISCLAIMERS. GRANTOR HEREBY CONVEYS THE PROPERTY TO GRANTEE "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS" AND WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. GRANTOR HEREBY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, GUARANTIES, PROMISES, COVENANTS, AGREEMENTS, OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE AS TO OR CONCERNING THE PROPERTY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE WHICH MIGHT BE IMPLIED AT LAW. Grantee acknowledges that Grantee has had the opportunity to conduct a feasibility study of the Property prior to its acceptance of this Deed. The Property is hereby accepted by Grantee in its then-present condition, "AS IS, WHERE IS, AND WITH ALL FAULTS". Without limiting the foregoing, Grantee acknowledges and agrees that Grantor has not made, has disclaimed, does not make and does specifically disclaim any representations, warranties, promises, covenants, agreements or guaranties of any kind or character whatsoever, whether express or implied, oral, written, past, present or future, of, as to, concerning or with respect to (i) the value, nature, quality or physical or other condition of the Property, including, without limitation, the water, soil and geology, and/or the environmental condition of the Property; (ii) the income to be derived from the Property; (iii) the water, soil, and geology, the suitability thereof and/or of the Property for any and all activities and uses which Grantee may elect to conduct; (iv) the compliance of or by the Property or its operations with any applicable laws, rules, ordinances, or regulations of any applicable governmental authority; (v) the habitability, merchantability, marketability, suitability, profitability, developability, or fitness for a particular purpose of the Property; (vi) the manner or quality of the construction or materials, if any, incorporated into the Property; or (vii) the manner, quality or state of repair of the Property. GRANTOR HAS NOT MADE, HAS DISCLAIMED, DOES NOT MAKE AND DOES SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS OR ANY LAND USE LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, ORDERS OR REQUIREMENTS OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS, INCLUDING THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN OR ON THE PROPERTY. Grantee further acknowledges that it shall rely solely on its own investigation of the Property and not on any information provided or to be provided by Grantor, and that Grantee's acceptance of this Deed shall constitute acceptance of the Property by Grantee "AS IS" and waiver of all objections or claims against Grantor (including, but not limited to, any right or claim of contribution) arising from or related to the matters set forth above in items (i) through (vii) above. Grantee further acknowledges and agrees that any information provided or to be provided with respect to the Property was obtained from a variety of sources and that Grantor has not made any independent investigation or verification of such information, makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of such information, and does not have and shall not have any duty to provide updates regarding such information or otherwise ensure the availability of any such updated information to Grantee. Grantor is not and shall not be liable or bound in any manner by any verbal or written statements, representations or information pertaining to the Property or the operation thereof, furnished by any real estate broker, agent, employee, servant, engineer, surveyor or other third party.

(b) RELEASE AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS. Grantee agrees that Grantor shall not be responsible or liable to Grantee for any defect, errors, or omissions in or relating to the development and/or entitlement of, or construction of improvements on or related to, the Property, latent or otherwise, or on account of any other conditions affecting the Property, as Grantee is acquiring the Property "**AS IS, WHERE IS, AND WITH ALL FAULTS**". Grantee, on its own behalf and on behalf of anyone claiming by, through or under Grantee and on behalf of all other Grantee Parties (hereinafter defined), to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, irrevocably and unconditionally waives, releases, discharges and forever acquits the Grantor Parties (hereinafter defined) from any and all Claims

(hereinafter defined) of any nature whatsoever known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, fixed or contingent, which Grantee may now or hereafter have, own, hold or claim to have, own or hold, or at any time heretofore may have had, owned, held or claimed to have, own or hold, against Grantor or any of the Grantor Parties, relating to the Property, including, without limitation, the physical condition of the Property, the environmental condition of the Property, the entitlements for the Property, any hazardous materials that may be on or within the Property and any other conditions existing, circumstances or events occurring on, in, about or near the Property whether occurring before, after or at the time of the delivery and acceptance of this Deed. Grantee agrees that the waivers and releases set forth above extend to all Claims of any nature and kind whatsoever, known or unknown, suspected or not suspected, and shall be effective upon the delivery and acceptance of this Deed. **WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, GRANTEE, FOR ITSELF AND ON BEHALF OF THE GRANTEE PARTIES, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAWS, WITH RESPECT TO ALL OR A PART OF THE PROPERTY, HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVES, RELEASES AND RELINQUISHES ANY AND ALL CLAIMS GRANTEE OR ANY GRANTEE PARTY MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE AGAINST GRANTOR AND/OR ANY ONE OR MORE OF THE GRANTOR PARTIES, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, WITH RESPECT TO ANY PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE PRESENCE OR EXISTENCE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AT, ON, IN, NEAR, UNDER, OR ABOUT THE PROPERTY, OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION (I) ANY AND ALL RIGHTS GRANTEE OR ANY GRANTEE PARTY MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO SEEK CONTRIBUTION FROM GRANTOR OR ANY GRANTOR PARTIES UNDER SECTION 113(F) OF OR OTHERWISE UNDER CERCLA, AS AMENDED, INCLUDING BY THE SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (42 U.S.C. §9613), AS THE SAME MAY BE FURTHER AMENDED OR REPLACED BY ANY SIMILAR LAW, RULE OR REGULATION; (II) ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, NOW OR HEREAFTER EXISTING, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY UNDER SECTION 107 OF CERCLA (42 U.S.C. §9607); AND (III) ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, AND WHETHER BASED ON STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, UNDER OTHER APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS OR BASED ON NUISANCE, TRESPASS OR ANY OTHER COMMON LAW OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS.** Grantee further acknowledges and agrees that each of these releases shall be given full force and effect according to each of its expressed terms and provisions, including but not limited to those relating to unknown, unforeseen, and/or unsuspected claims, damages, and causes of action. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, these covenants releasing Grantor and the Grantor Parties shall be a covenant running with the Property and shall be binding upon Grantee and each of the Grantee Parties.

(c) Claims. The term “*Claim*” or “*Claims*” means any and all claims, obligations, actions, causes of action, suits, debts, liens, liabilities, injuries, damages, judgments, losses, demands, orders, penalties, settlements, costs, fines, penalties, forfeitures and expenses of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, attorneys’ fees and costs and all litigation, mediation, arbitration and other dispute resolution costs and expenses) and includes expenses of enforcing any indemnification, defense or hold harmless obligations under this Exhibit “A”, and regardless of whether based on tort, contract, statute, regulation, common law, equitable principles or otherwise.

(d) Grantee Affiliates. The term “*Grantee Affiliate*” or “*Grantee Affiliates*” means and includes: (i) any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate entity of Grantee and each such entity’s and Grantee’s employees, officers, directors, members, managers, shareholders, partners, attorneys, agents, and representatives and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns, and (ii) any contractor, subcontractor, engineer, architect, broker, agent, or other party hired or retained by Grantee in connection with the marketing, design, or construction of improvements on the Property.

(e) Grantee Parties. The term “*Grantee Party*” or “*Grantee Parties*” means and includes: (i) any Grantee Affiliate; (ii) any future owner of any portion of the Property, such owner’s heirs, successors and assigns; and (iii) any other party who asserts a Claim against Grantor or any Grantor Party if such Claim is made by, through, or under Grantee.

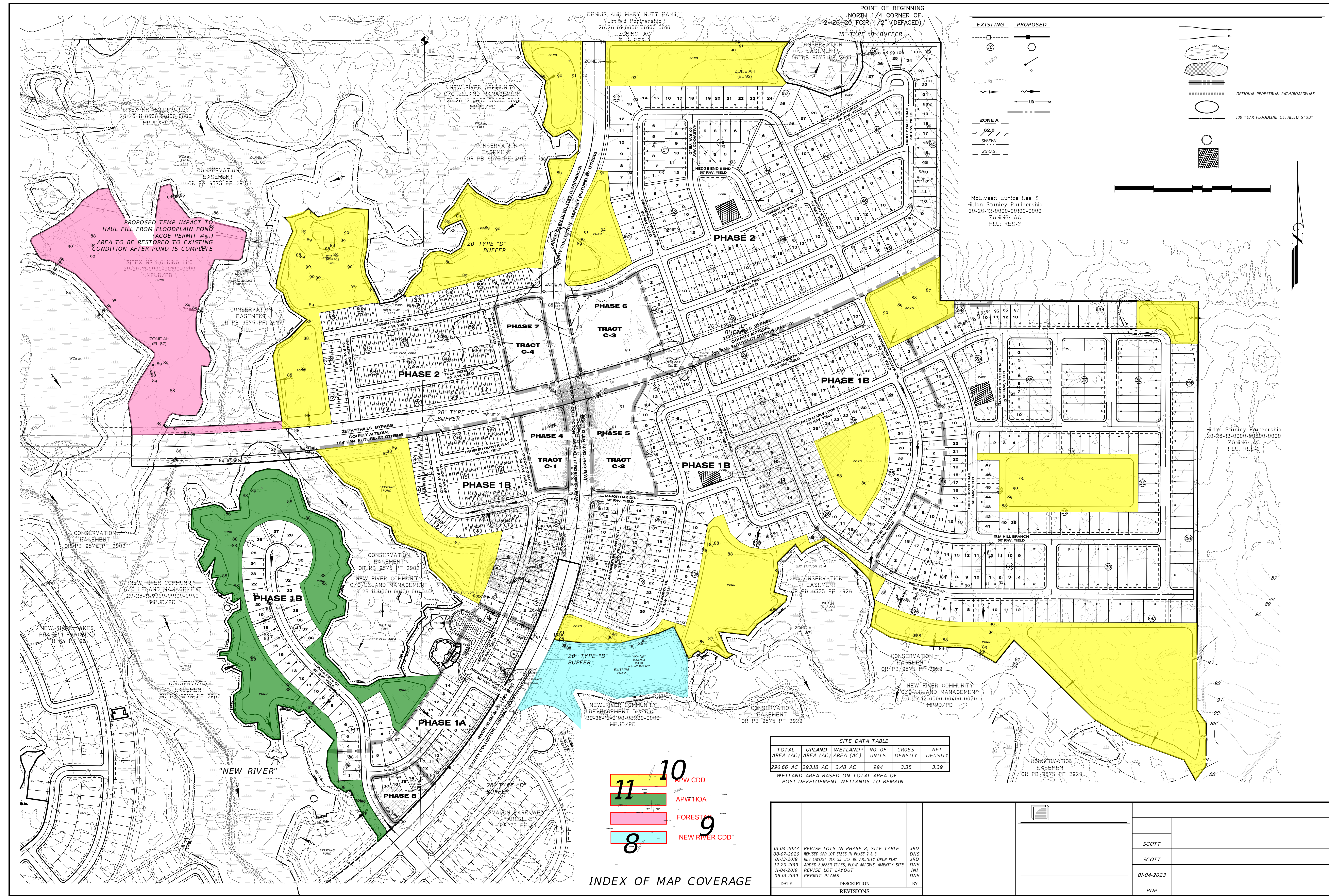
(f) Grantor Parties. The term “*Grantor Party*” or “*Grantor Parties*” means and includes (i) Grantor, Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., and any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate entity

of Grantor and/or Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc. and (ii) all employees, officers, directors, members, managers, shareholders, partners, attorneys, agents, and representatives of Grantor, of Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., and of any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate entity of Grantor and/or Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc.

(g) GRANTEE'S INDEMNITY OF GRANTOR. GRANTEE HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, PROTECT, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO GRANTOR), SAVE AND HOLD HARMLESS GRANTOR AND EACH OF THE GRANTOR PARTIES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS OF ANY NATURE ASSERTED, INCURRED OR BROUGHT AGAINST GRANTOR OR ANY GRANTOR PARTY BY GRANTEE OR ANY GRANTEE PARTY IN ANY WAY RELATING TO, CONNECTED WITH, OR ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THIS DEED, THE PROPERTY, OR THE OWNERSHIP, LEASING, USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, MANAGEMENT, DEVELOPMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND MARKETING OF THE PROPERTY AND ANY STRUCTURES AND/OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS CONSTRUCTED THEREON, WHETHER THE SAME BE AT LAW, IN EQUITY OR OTHERWISE. GRANTEE'S INDEMNIFICATION OF GRANTOR AND THE GRANTOR PARTIES AS PROVIDED HEREIN EXPRESSLY INCLUDES CLAIMS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR CAUSED BY IN WHOLE OR IN PART GRANTOR'S COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY, OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE, WHETHER ACTIVE OR PASSIVE, BUT NOT INCLUDING GRANTOR'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GRANTOR'S BREACH OF ANY OF ANY REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY, OR COVENANT IN THIS DEED.

Sovereign Immunity. Regardless of anything in the Deed, or herein, to the contrary, nothing in the Deed, or herein, shall be deemed to waive the Grantee's limitations of liability established under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes or other applicable law.

DENNIS AND MARY NUTT FAMILY Limited Partnership
 20-26-01-0000-00100-0010
 ZONING: AC
 21111 RES-3
 POINT OF BEGINNING
 NORTH 1/4 CORNER OF
 12-26-20 FCIR 1/2" (DEFACTO)
 15' TYPE "B" BUFFER



EXISTING PROPOSED

OPTIONAL PEDESTRIAN PATH/BOARDWALK
 100 YEAR FLOODLINE DETAILED STUDY

McEveen Eunice Lee & Hilton Stanley Partnership
 20-26-12-0000-00100-0000
 ZONING: AC
 FLU: RES-3

PROPOSED TEMP IMPACT TO HAUL FILL FROM FLOODPLAIN POND
 (ACOE PERMIT #86)
 AREA TO BE RESTORED TO EXISTING CONDITION AFTER POND IS COMPLETE

10	APW CDD
11	APW HOA
8	NEW RIVER CDD
9	FOREST

INDEX OF MAP COVERAGE

TOTAL AREA (AC)	UPLAND AREA (AC)	WETLAND AREA (AC)	NO. OF UNITS	GROSS DENSITY	NET DENSITY
296.66 AC	293.18 AC	3.48 AC	994	3.35	3.39

WETLAND AREA BASED ON TOTAL AREA OF POST-DEVELOPMENT WETLANDS TO REMAIN.

DATE	DESCRIPTION REVISIONS	BY
01-04-2023	REVISE LOTS IN PHASE 8, SITE TABLE	JRD
08-07-2020	REVISED SFOT LOT SIZES IN PHASE 2 & 3	DNIS
01-13-2019	REV LAYOUT BLK 53, BLK 19, AMENITY OPEN PLAY	JRD
12-20-2019	ADDED BUFFER TYPES, FLOW ARROWS, AMENITY SITE	DNIS
11-04-2019	REVISED LOT LAYOUT	IN
05-01-2019	PERMIT PLANS	DNIS

SCOTT	
SCOTT	
01-04-2023	
PDP	

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

12

AMENDED AND RESTATED CDD / HOA MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

THIS CDD / HOA MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between:

Avalon Park West Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in the Pasco County, Florida, and whose mailing address is c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC, 2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W, Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ("**District**"); and

Avalon Park West Homeowners Association, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, whose address is 5322 Primrose Lake Circle, Suite C, Tampa, Florida 33647 ("**Association**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by ordinance adopted by Pasco County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended ("**Act**"), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District presently owns various systems, facilities and infrastructure including, but not limited to, stormwater management improvements and wetlands, and perimeter landscaping, irrigation, hardscape and other improvements; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for the operation, maintenance and repair of the improvements described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto ("**Work**"), across the lands owned by the District from time to time ("**Property**"); and

WHEREAS, the Association is a not-for-profit corporation owning, operating and maintaining various improvements and facilities for the community that the District serves; and

WHEREAS, the residents within the community that are served by both the Association and the District benefit from the improvements and may be required to pay for the cost of the Work, regardless of whether such Work is conducted by the Association or the District; and

WHEREAS, for ease of administration, potential cost savings to property owners and residents and the benefits of full-time, on-site operation and maintenance personnel, the District desires to contract with the Association to provide the Work; and

WHEREAS, the Association represents that it is qualified, either in its own right or through its officers, employees, contractors and/or affiliates, to provide the Work and desires to contract with the District to do so in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, agreements, and mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS. The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2. SCOPE OF WORK.

- A. **Work.** Association shall be responsible for providing, or causing to be provided, the Work in an efficient, lawful and satisfactory manner. All Work shall be performed in a neat and professional manner reasonably acceptable to the District and shall be in accordance with industry standards. Association shall be responsible for all of its contractors or subcontractors that perform the Work as if the Association itself were performing such Work. Association shall maintain all improvements to ensure District is in compliance with all related approvals and permits.
- B. **Inspection.** Association shall conduct regular inspections of all Property and report any irregularities to the District Manager, or his designated representative, and shall correct any irregularities in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- C. **Repair and Maintenance.** Association shall make, or cause to be made, such routine repair work or normal maintenance to the Property as may be required for the operation or physical protection of the Property. Association shall promptly cause emergency repairs to be made when such repairs are necessary for the preservation and safety of persons and/or property, or when the repairs are required to be made to avoid the suspension of any Work. Association shall immediately notify the District Manager, or a designated representative, concerning the need for emergency repairs.
- D. **Investigation and Report of Accidents/Claims.** Association shall promptly investigate and provide a full written report to the District Manager as to all accidents or claims for damage relating to the improvements or the Work. Such report shall at a minimum include a description of any damage or destruction of property and the estimated cost of repair. Association shall cooperate and make any and all reports required by any insurance company or the District in connection with any accident or claim. Association shall not file any claims with the District's insurance company without the prior consent of the District's Board of Supervisors.
- E. **Adherence to District Rules, Regulations and Policies.** Association shall ensure that Association's officers, employees, contractors and affiliates are familiar with all District policies and procedures and are informed with respect to the rules, regulations and notices as may be promulgated by the District from time to time and Association shall ensure that said persons conform therewith. Association assures the District that all third parties will be dealt with at arm's length, and that the District's interest will be best served at all times.
- F. **Care of the District's Improvements.** Association shall use all due care to protect the property of the District, its residents and landowners from damage by Association or its officers, employees, contractors and affiliates. Association agrees to repair any damage resulting from the activities and work of the Association or its officers, employees, contractors and affiliates. The District is not responsible for the cost of repairs from damage resulting from the acts or omissions of the Association or its officers, employees, contractors and affiliates.
- G. **Staffing and Billing.** Association shall be solely responsible for the staffing, budgeting, financing, billing and collection of fees, assessments, service charges, etc., necessary to perform the Work.

- H. **Designation of District Representative.** The District shall designate in writing a person to act as the District's representative with respect to the Work. The District's representative shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define the District's policies and decisions with respect to materials, equipment, elements and systems pertinent to the Work. The District hereby designates the District Manager to act as its representative.
- I. **Reporting.**
- i. Upon request of the District, the Association agrees to meet with the District's representative to walk the Property to discuss conditions, schedules, and items of concern regarding this Agreement. If deemed necessary by the District, the Association agrees to meet as frequently as one time per month until items of concern are resolved to the District's satisfaction.
 - ii. The Association shall provide to the District copies of all contracts and amendments thereto for the Work (e.g., aquatics maintenance contract, landscape maintenance contract, wetlands maintenance contract, etc.).
 - iii. The Association shall require that contractors provide – and shall provide to the District – periodic reports (at least once per quarter) describing the Work being performed and the status of any items of concern.
 - iv. The Association on an annual basis and prior to February 1 of each year shall provide a report to the District that: (a) describes the Work performed during the past year, (b) identifies all contractors used in the past year to perform the Work, (c) details the amounts spent to perform the Work during the past year, (d) provides the anticipated budget to perform the Work in the upcoming year, and (e) identifies any items of current or future concern reasonably known to the Association and related to the Work and/or the District's property.

SECTION 3. COMPENSATION. The Association shall provide the Work at no cost to the District. The Association shall not be entitled, for any reason, to reimbursement or refund of any funds expended in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The Association agrees that there is sufficient consideration for this Agreement because, among other reasons, the Association benefits from the contracting efficiencies in having all of the public and community infrastructure maintained by a single entity.

SECTION 4. TERM. This Agreement commences on the date first written above and continues through September 30, 2023 ("**Initial Term**"). This Agreement shall automatically renew for annual periods thereafter unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 5. INSURANCE. The Association and its contractors performing any part of the Work shall maintain or cause to be maintained, at its / or their own expense throughout the term of this Agreement, the following insurance:

- A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.
- B. Commercial General Liability Insurance covering legal liability for bodily injuries, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit bodily injury and property damage liability.
- C. Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injuries in limits of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and for property damage, providing coverage for any accident arising out of or resulting from the operation, maintenance, or use by the

Association and/or its contractors of any owned, non-owned, or hired automobiles, trailers, or other equipment required to be licensed.

SECTION 6. LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other statute, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred under the Doctrine of Sovereign Immunity or by operation of law.

SECTION 7. COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION. The Association shall keep, observe, and perform all requirements of applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances relating to the Property, including but not limited to any applicable permits or other regulatory approvals.

SECTION 8. LIENS AND CLAIMS. The Association shall promptly and properly pay for all labor employed, materials purchased, and equipment hired by it to perform under this Agreement. The Association shall keep the District property free from any materialmen's or mechanic's liens and claims or notices in respect to such liens and claims, which arise by reason of the Association's performance under this Agreement, and the Association shall immediately discharge any such claim or lien.

SECTION 9. DEFAULT AND PROTECTION AGAINST THIRD PARTY INTERFERENCE. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief, and/or specific performance. Without intending to limit the foregoing, the District shall have a "self-help" remedy whereby, in the event of a default by the Association, the District may provide the Work and charge the cost of the Work to the Association, provided that the District first provide the Association with a reasonable opportunity to cure any default. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall limit or impair the District's right to protect its rights from interference by a third party to this Agreement.

SECTION 10. CUSTOM AND USAGE. It is hereby agreed, any law, custom, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding, that each party shall have the right at all times to enforce the conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement in strict accordance with the terms of this Agreement, notwithstanding any conduct or custom on the part of the party seeking to enforce the conditions and agreements in refraining from so doing; and further, that the failure of a party at any time or times to strictly enforce its rights under this Agreement shall not be construed as having created a custom in any way or manner contrary to the specific conditions and agreements of this Agreement, or as having in any way modified or waived the same.

SECTION 11. SUCCESSORS. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the parties to this Agreement, except as expressly limited in this Agreement.

SECTION 12. TERMINATION. At any time, either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason in its sole discretion and by providing at least sixty (60) days written notice to the other party of its intent to terminate. In the event of termination by the Association, the Association shall be required to provide the District with sufficient funds to provide for the Work contemplated by this Agreement until the District can complete its next regular budget and assessment cycle to incorporate funding into its budget and collect any necessary assessment revenues. Regardless of which party terminates this

Agreement, the Association and the District shall cooperate in effectuating – to the extent the District so elects in its sole discretion – a transfer of the obligations under this Agreement including the assignment of maintenance contracts and the transfer of all documentation associated with the provision of Work hereunder including warranty documentation. Further, to the extent that the District’s stormwater management permit includes properties owned by the Association, the Association at the District’s option shall either convey all property interests necessary for the District to operate and maintain the stormwater system, or, if feasible and at the District’s option, the parties shall work cooperatively to bifurcate the permit such that the District is only responsible for the portion of the stormwater system within its boundaries and/or that it owns and/or has perpetual easement rights over, and the Association is only responsible for the portion of the stormwater system that it owns and/or has perpetual easement rights over.

SECTION 13. PERMITS AND LICENSES. All permits and licenses required by any governmental agency for the operation and maintenance of the District’s improvements shall be obtained and paid for by the District. In the future, the District will hold any permits applicable to the lands within its boundaries.

SECTION 14. ASSIGNMENT. No party may assign this Agreement without the prior written approval of the other. Any purported assignment without such written consent shall be void.

SECTION 15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS. In all matters relating to this Agreement, the Association shall be acting as an independent contractor. Neither the Association nor employees of the Association, if there are any, are employees of the District. The Association agrees to assume all liabilities or obligations imposed by any applicable laws with respect to employees of the Association, if there are any, in the performance of this Agreement. The Association shall not have any authority to assume or create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the District and the Association shall have no authority to represent the District as an agent, employee, or in any other capacity.

SECTION 16. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 17. AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the District and Association relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

SECTION 18. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Association.

SECTION 19. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Association, both the District and the Association have complied with all the requirements of law, and both the District and the Association have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

SECTION 20. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement (“**Notices**”) shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, certified/registered mail, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, at the addresses first set forth above. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received

only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Association may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Association, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

SECTION 21. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Association and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Association any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Association and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

SECTION 22. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any dispute shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Pasco County, Florida.

SECTION 23. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Association understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Association agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Association acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is its District Manager (“**Public Records Custodian**”). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Association shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Association does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Association’s possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Association, the Association shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE ASSOCIATION HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE ASSOCIATION’S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE PUBLIC RECORDS CUSTODIAN AT C/O CRAIG

WRATHELL, WRATHELL, HUNT AND ASSOCIATES, LLC, 2300 GLADES ROAD, SUITE 410W, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431 PHONE (561) 571-0010, AND E-MAIL INFO@AVALONPARKWESTCDD.NET.

SECTION 24. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

SECTION 25. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION. This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Association as an arm's length transaction. The District and the Association participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and any doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

SECTION 26. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement to be effective the day and year first written above.

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: _____

AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION, INC.

By: _____

Its: _____

- EXHIBIT A:** Scope of Work
- EXHIBIT B:** Maintenance Map

EXHIBIT A

DISTRICT IMPROVEMENTS

The Association shall operate, maintain and repair the District's amenities, roadway, stormwater, hardscape, landscape and irrigation improvements located on the following property (together, "**Property**"):

The Avalon Park West Amenities Center property identified in the *Special Warranty Deed*, recorded at OR Book 9752, Page 3394, in the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida.

Tracts A-1B, A-2, B-2, B-2A, B-6, and B-11A, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West – North Phases 1A and 1B*, and recorded in Plat Book 84, Page 96 et. seq., of the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida ("Phases 1A and 1B Plat").

Tracts A-2, B-2, B-2C, B-12A, B-12B, and B-12C, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West – North Phase 3*, and recorded in Plat Book 88, Page 115 et. seq., of the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida ("Phase 3 Plat").

Tracts A-3, A-4, B-14A, B-14B, B-15A, B-16A, and B-16C, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West – North Phases 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7*, and recorded in Plat Book 90, Page 11 et. seq., of the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida ("Phases 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7 Plat", together with Phases 1A and 1B Plat and Phase 3 Plat "Plats").

All (APWCDD) Drainage and Access Easements and (CDD) Side Yard Drainage/Access Easements within the District's boundaries, as more particularly described and depicted on the Plats.

And additionally agrees to operate, maintain and repair the stormwater, hardscape, landscape and irrigation improvements located on the following property pursuant to the Association's property interests, and, among other purposes, in order to ensure the District's compliance with applicable permit requirements:

[NEED LEGAL DESCRIPTION]



Tracts B-3, B-4A, and P-1A, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West – North Phases 1A and 1B*, and recorded in Plat Book 84, Page 96 et. seq., of the Public Records of Pasco County, Florida.

Tracts B-2, as more particularly described and depicted on the plat entitled *Avalon Park West Parcel E Phase 1*, recorded in Plat Book 75, Page 81 et. seq., of the Official Records of Pasco County, Florida.

MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

Weekly:

- Common area mowing on a weekly basis (but every other week March 1 through November 1). Weeding, edging and tree trimming will be done on an as-needed basis.
- Inspect and maintain irrigation system for the District’s common area, as needed, including but no limited to by periodically maintaining the irrigation meters.

Monthly:

- On a schedule necessary to meet the applicable District permit requirements, conduct any monitoring and maintenance of any conservation / mitigation areas – including removal of nuisance / exotic species – to ensure that the District is in compliance with applicable laws, permits, easements, and other requirements.
- On a schedule necessary to meet the applicable District permit requirements, conduct any monitoring and maintenance of any aquatic ponds for water quality and aesthetic purposes – including removal of nuisance / exotic species – and to ensure that the District is in compliance with applicable laws, permits, easements, and other requirements.

Yearly:

- Mulch application to all common area flower/tree beds.
- Power washing of entry monuments and decorative walls.

- Visual inspection of stormwater facilities, and maintain and repair as needed.
- Visual inspection of roadway, hardscaping, and lighting improvements to ensure that no dangerous conditions exist, and maintain and repair as needed.

Amenity Center:

- The Association shall ensure that amenity services are provided pursuant to that certain *Amenities Management Agreement*, dated August 17, 2021, and as assigned to the Association effective _____, 2022.
- Any amendments thereto must be pre-approved in writing by the District.

**EXHIBIT B:
MAITENANCE MAP**

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

13

EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EASEMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made this ____ day of _____, 2023, by:

NEW RIVER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and whose address is c/o Inframark, LLC, 210 N. University Drive, Suite 702, Coral Springs, Florida 33071 (**“Grantor”** or **“District”**), and

AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, and whose address is 5322 Primrose Lake Circle, Suite C, Tampa, Florida 33647 (**“Grantee”** or **“Association”**).

WITNESS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner in fee simple of certain real property located in Pasco County, Florida, and more particularly described in **Exhibit A (“Property”)**; and

WHEREAS, for the benefit of Grantee and its landowners and residents, Grantee desires to access and maintain certain stormwater, hardscape, landscape, and irrigation improvements located within the Property (**“Improvements”**); and

WHEREAS, Grantor agrees to grant to Grantee an easement through the Property for the purposes of Grantee maintaining the Improvements located thereupon; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, agreements, and mutual covenants of the parties contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated as a material part of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT. Grantor, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, hereby grants to Grantee, and its respective employees, agents, assignees, contractors (or their subcontractors, employees or materialmen), or representatives, easements for ingress and egress over, upon and across the Property, together with the rights but not the obligation to install, maintain, repair, plant, mow, cultivate, irrigate, improve and care for the Improvements now or hereafter located on the Property.

3. INCONSISTENT USE. Grantor agrees and covenants that it shall not exercise any rights in the Property inconsistent with, or which unreasonably interfere with, the rights herein afforded to Grantee.

4. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement shall be for the benefit and use of Grantee and its permitted employees, agents, assignees, contractors (and their subcontractors, employees and materialmen), or representatives for the purposes contemplated herein, and no third party shall have any rights under this Agreement.

5. **BINDING EFFECT.** This Agreement and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and shall run with the land, and be binding upon, and for the benefit of, successors and assigns in interest to the Property.

6. **TERMINATION.** At any time, either party may terminate this Agreement for any or no reason in its sole discretion and by providing at least sixty (60) days written notice to the other party of its intent to terminate.

7. **DEFAULT.** A default or termination by either party under this Agreement shall only entitle the other party to terminate this Agreement, and, in connection with any default hereunder, both parties hereto waive and release the other party from any and all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include but not be limited to the right of actual damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

8. **NOTICES.** Any notice, demand, consent, authorization, request, approval, or other communication that any party is required, or may desire, to give to or make upon the other party pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective and valid only if in writing and delivered personally to the other parties or sent by express 24-hour guaranteed courier or delivery service or by certified mail of the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed to the other party as follows at the addresses first set forth above (or to such other place as any party may by notice to the others specify). Notice shall be deemed given when received, except that if delivery is not accepted, notice shall be deemed given on the date of such non-acceptance. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving notice would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the Grantor and counsel(s) for Grantee may deliver Notice on behalf of the Grantor and Grantee, respectively.

9. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign, transfer or license all or any portion of its real property rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Any assignments attempted to be made by any party without the prior written approval of the other party are void.

10. **CONTROLLING LAW; VENUE.** This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. The parties consent to and agree that the exclusive venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the County in which the District is located.

11. **PUBLIC RECORDS.** The Grantee understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Grantee acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is its District Manager ("**Public Records Custodian**"). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Grantee shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure

requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Grantee does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Grantee's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Grantee, the Grantee shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE GRANTEE HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE GRANTEE'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE PUBLIC RECORDS CUSTODIAN AT C/O MARK VEGA, INFRAMARK, LLC, 5322 PRIMROSE LAKE CIRCLE, SUITE C, TAMPA, FLORIDA 3364, PHONE (954)603-0033, AND E-MAIL MARK.VEGA@INFRAMARK.COM.

12. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

13. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement and all of the provisions thereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties set forth herein and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and the agents, employees, invitees, tenants, subtenants, licensees, lessees, mortgagees in possession and independent contractors thereof, as a covenant running with and binding upon the Property.

14. AUTHORIZATION. By execution below, the undersigned represent that they have been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of their respective entity to execute this Agreement, and that each party has complied with all the requirements of law and has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

15. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both parties hereto.

16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

17. COUNTERPARTS. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall constitute an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and District caused this Agreement to be executed, effective as of the day and year first written above.

WITNESSES

NEW RIVER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **NEW RIVER COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

[SIGNATURE PAGE OF AGREEMENT]

WITNESSES

AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A

The Property consists of the tract identified in the picture below, and located adjacent to River Glen Boulevard:



EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EASEMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made this ___ day of _____, 2023, by:

SITEX NR DEVELOPMENT, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and whose address is 3801 Avalon Park East Blvd., Suite 400, Orlando, Florida 32828 (**“Grantor”** or **“District”**), and

AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, and whose address is 5322 Primrose Lake Circle, Suite C, Tampa, Florida 33647 (**“Grantee”** or **“Association”**).

WITNESS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner in fee simple of certain real property located in Pasco County, Florida, and more particularly described in **Exhibit A (“Property”)**; and

WHEREAS, for the benefit of Grantee and its landowners and residents, Grantee desires to access and maintain certain stormwater, hardscape, landscape, and irrigation improvements located within the Property (**“Improvements”**); and

WHEREAS, Grantor agrees to grant to Grantee an easement through the Property for the purposes of Grantee maintaining the Improvements located thereupon; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, agreements, and mutual covenants of the parties contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. RECITALS. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated as a material part of this Agreement.

2. GRANT OF NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT. Grantor, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, hereby grants to Grantee, and its respective employees, agents, assignees, contractors (or their subcontractors, employees or materialmen), or representatives, easements for ingress and egress over, upon and across the Property, together with the rights but not the obligation to install, maintain, repair, plant, mow, cultivate, irrigate, improve and care for the Improvements now or hereafter located on the Property.

3. INCONSISTENT USE. Grantor agrees and covenants that it shall not exercise any rights in the Property inconsistent with, or which unreasonably interfere with, the rights herein afforded to Grantee.

4. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement shall be for the benefit and use of Grantee and its permitted employees, agents, assignees, contractors (and their subcontractors, employees and materialmen), or representatives for the purposes contemplated herein, and no third party shall have any rights under this Agreement.

5. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and

shall run with the land, and be binding upon, and for the benefit of, successors and assigns in interest to the Property.

6. TERMINATION. At any time, either party may terminate this Agreement for any or no reason in its sole discretion and by providing at least sixty (60) days written notice to the other party of its intent to terminate.

7. DEFAULT. A default or termination by either party under this Agreement shall only entitle the other party to terminate this Agreement, and, in connection with any default hereunder, both parties hereto waive and release the other party from any and all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include but not be limited to the right of actual damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

8. NOTICES. Any notice, demand, consent, authorization, request, approval, or other communication that any party is required, or may desire, to give to or make upon the other party pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective and valid only if in writing and delivered personally to the other parties or sent by express 24-hour guaranteed courier or delivery service or by certified mail of the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed to the other party as follows at the addresses first set forth above (or to such other place as any party may by notice to the others specify). Notice shall be deemed given when received, except that if delivery is not accepted, notice shall be deemed given on the date of such non-acceptance. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving notice would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the Grantor and counsel(s) for Grantee may deliver Notice on behalf of the Grantor and Grantee, respectively.

9. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign, transfer or license all or any portion of its real property rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Any assignments attempted to be made by any party without the prior written approval of the other party are void.

10. CONTROLLING LAW; VENUE. This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. The parties consent to and agree that the exclusive venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the County in which the District is located.

11. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Grantee understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Grantee agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Grantee acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is its District Manager ("**Public Records Custodian**"). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Grantee shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Grantee does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian

of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Grantee's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Grantee, the Grantee shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE GRANTEE HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE GRANTEE'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE PUBLIC RECORDS CUSTODIAN AT C/O MARK VEGA, INFRAMARK, LLC, 5322 PRIMROSE LAKE CIRCLE, SUITE C, TAMPA, FLORIDA 3364, PHONE (954)603-0033, AND E-MAIL MARK.VEGA@INFRAMARK.COM.

12. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

13. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement and all of the provisions thereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties set forth herein and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and the agents, employees, invitees, tenants, subtenants, licensees, lessees, mortgagees in possession and independent contractors thereof, as a covenant running with and binding upon the Property.

14. AUTHORIZATION. By execution below, the undersigned represent that they have been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of their respective entity to execute this Agreement, and that each party has complied with all the requirements of law and has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

15. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both parties hereto.

16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

17. COUNTERPARTS. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall constitute an original, and such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor and District caused this Agreement to be executed, effective as of the day and year first written above.

WITNESSES

SITEX NR DEVELOPMENT, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this ____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **SITEX NR DEVELOPMENT, LLC**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

(NOTARY SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

[SIGNATURE PAGE OF AGREEMENT]

WITNESSES

AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of physical presence or online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2023, by _____, as _____ of **AVALON PARK WEST HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.**, who appeared before me this day in person, and who is either personally known to me, or produced _____ as identification.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

Name: _____
(Name of Notary Public, Printed, Stamped or Typed as Commissioned)

EXHIBIT A

[NEED LEGAL DESCRIPTION]



AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

14



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT CHANGE ORDER

Change Order # 201-1 Date May 4, 2023

"Stantec" Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
Stantec Project # 215615066
777 S. Harbour Island Blvd., Suite 600
Tampa, FL 33602
Ph: (813) 223-9500
email: tonja.stewart@stantec.com

Client Avalon Park West CDD
Client Project # 412216
2300 Glades Road, Suite 410W
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Ph: (561) 571-0010
email: cerbonec@whhassociates.com

Project Name and Location: Avalon Park West CDD (Wesley Chapel, Florida)

In accordance with the original Professional Services Agreement dated March 12, 2019 and Change Orders thereto, the Agreement changes as detailed below are hereby authorized.

Change Order #201-1 to be added to Task 201 (Additional Engineers Reports)

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include Total fees this Change Order (\$ 5,000.00), Original agreement amount (\$ 15,000.00), and Total Agreement (\$ 20,000.00).

Effect on Schedule: None

Payments shall be made in accordance with the original agreement terms. All other items and conditions of the original Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Avalon Park West CDD

Tonja L. Stewart, P.E.
Print Name and Title

Christian Cotter - chairman
Print Name and Title

Signature [Handwritten Signature]

Signature [Handwritten Signature]

Date Signed: May 4, 2023

Date Signed: 5/9/23

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

15

RESOLUTION 2023-08

A RESOLUTION OF THE AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING DATES, TIMES AND LOCATIONS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE DISTRICT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Avalon Park West Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Pasco County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) is statutorily authorized to exercise the powers granted to the District; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board shall be open to the public and governed by the provisions of Chapter 286, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board is statutorily required to file annually, with the local governing authority and the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity, a schedule of its regular meetings.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. ADOPTING REGULAR MEETING SCHEDULE. Regular meetings of the District’s Board shall be held during Fiscal Year 2023/2024 as provided on the schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. FILING REQUIREMENT. In accordance with Section 189.015(1), *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is hereby directed to file a schedule of the District’s regular meetings annually with Pasco County and the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

SECTION 3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 28th day of July, 2023.

Attest:

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT		
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2023/2024 MEETING SCHEDULE		
LOCATION		
<i>Avalon Park West Amenity Center 5060 River Glen Boulevard, Wesley Chapel, Florida 33545</i>		
DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
October 27, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
November 24, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
December 22, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
January 26, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
February 23, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
March 22, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
April 26, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
May 24, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
June 28, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
July 26, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
August 23, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
September 27, 2024	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

16



July 14, 2023

Avalon Park West Community Development District
c/o Wrathell Hunt & Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Road, Suite # 410W
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Attention: Mr. Craig Wrathell

Re: Avalon Park West CDD, Series 2023 Bonds

Dear Mr. Wrathell:

We are writing to provide you, as the Avalon Park West Community Development District (the "Issuer"), with certain disclosures relating to the captioned bond issue (the "Bonds"), as required by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) Rule G-17 Disclosure, as set forth in the amended and restated MSRB Notice 2019-20 (November 8, 2019)¹ (the "Notice"). We ask that you provide this letter to the appropriate person at the Issuer.

The Issuer recognizes that FMSbonds, Inc. will serve as the underwriter (the "Underwriter") and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the bonds relating to this financing (herein, the "Bonds"). As part of our services as Underwriter, FMSbonds, Inc. may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the issuance of the Bonds. Any such advice, if given, will be provided by FMSbonds, Inc. as Underwriter and not as your financial advisor or municipal advisor in this transaction. The Issuer may choose to engage the services of a municipal advisor with a fiduciary obligation to represent the Issuer's interest in this transaction.

The specific parameters under which FMS will underwrite the Bonds will be set forth in a Bond Resolution adopted by the Board.

Pursuant to the Notice, we are required by the MSRB to advise you that:

- MSRB Rule G-17 requires a broker to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.

¹ Interpretive Notice Concerning the Application of MSRB Rule G-17 to underwriters and Underwriters of Municipal Securities (effective March 31, 2021).

- The Underwriter's primary role is to purchase the Bonds in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. As such, the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer.
- Unlike a municipal advisor, the Underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the Issuer under the federal securities laws and is, therefore, not required by federal law to act in the best interests of the Issuer without regard to its own financial or other interests.
- The Underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with its duty to use its best efforts to resell the Bonds with purchases at prices that are fair and reasonable.
- The Bonds may be sold into a trust either at the time of issuance or subsequent to issuance. In such instance FMSbonds, Inc., not in its capacity of Underwriter, may participate in such trust arrangement by performing certain administrative roles. Any compensation paid to FMSbonds, Inc. would not be derived from the proceeds of the Bonds or from the revenues pledged thereunder.

The Underwriter will be compensated in accordance with the terms of a bond purchase contract by and between the Underwriter and Issuer. Payment or receipt of the Underwriter's compensation will be contingent on the closing of the transaction. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since an Underwriter may have an incentive to recommend a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of a transaction be larger than is necessary. The Issuer acknowledges no such recommendation has been made by the Underwriter.

Please note nothing in this letter is an expressed or an implied commitment by us to provide financing or to place or purchase the Bonds. Any such commitment shall only be set forth in a bond purchase contract or other appropriate form of agreement for the type of transaction undertaken by you.

Further, our participation in any transaction (contemplated herein or otherwise) remains subject to, among other things, the execution of a bond purchase contract (or other appropriate form of agreement), further internal review and approvals, satisfactory completion of our due diligence investigation and market conditions.

FMSbonds, Inc. is acting independently in seeking to act as Underwriter in the transaction contemplated herein and shall not be deemed for any purpose to be acting as an agent, joint venturer or partner of any other principal involved in the proposed financing. FMSbonds, Inc. assumes no responsibility, express or implied, for any actions or omissions of, or the performance of services by, the purchasers or any other brokers in connection with the transactions contemplated herein or otherwise.

If you or any other representative of the Issuer have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with your own financial, municipal, legal,

accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent deemed appropriate.

The MSRB requires that we seek the Issuer's acknowledgement that it has received this letter. We request that the person at the Issuer who has the authority to bind the Issuer (herein, "Authorized Issuer Representative") acknowledge this letter as soon as practicable and by nature of such acknowledgment that such person is not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

Depending on the structure of the transaction that the Issuer decides to pursue, or if additional actual or perceived material conflicts are identified, we may be required to send you additional disclosures. At that time, we also will seek your acknowledgement of receipt of any such additional disclosures.

We look forward to working with you in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and we appreciate the opportunity to assist you in this transaction. Thank you.

FMSbonds, Inc.

By: 

Name: Jon Kessler

Title: Executive Director

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____

AVALON PARK WEST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
UNAUDITED
JUNE 30, 2023**

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023**

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund Series 2020	Debt Service Fund Series 2022	Capital Projects Fund Series 2022	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash	\$180,870	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,870
Investments					
Revenue	-	117,409	147,348	-	264,757
Reserve	-	156,178	202,078	-	358,256
Construction	-	-	-	5,514	5,514
Total assets	<u>\$180,870</u>	<u>\$ 273,587</u>	<u>\$ 349,426</u>	<u>\$ 5,514</u>	<u>\$ 809,397</u>
LIABILITIES					
Liabilities:					
Sales tax payable	59	-	-	-	59
Rental deposits	1,400	-	-	-	1,400
Developer advance	34,933	-	-	-	34,933
Total liabilities	<u>36,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,392</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for					
Debt service	-	273,587	349,426	-	623,013
Capital projects	-	-	-	5,514	5,514
Unassigned	144,478	-	-	-	144,478
Total fund balances	<u>144,478</u>	<u>273,587</u>	<u>349,426</u>	<u>5,514</u>	<u>773,005</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 180,870</u>	<u>\$ 273,587</u>	<u>\$ 349,426</u>	<u>\$ 5,514</u>	<u>\$ 809,397</u>

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Assessment: on-roll	\$ -	\$ 126,177	\$ 126,108	100%
Assessment: off-roll	-	67,620	67,621	100%
Interlocal agreement - amenity mgr	-	13,316	-	N/A
Lot closing	-	1,099	-	N/A
Miscellaneous	372	1,990	-	N/A
Total revenues	<u>372</u>	<u>210,202</u>	<u>193,729</u>	109%
EXPENDITURES				
Professional & administrative				
Financial & administrative				
District management	4,000	36,000	48,000	75%
Legal General Counsel	626	1,932	25,000	8%
Engineering	-	7,492	7,500	100%
Audit	3,275	3,275	3,500	94%
Arbitrage	-	-	1,500	0%
Dissemination agent	167	1,500	2,000	75%
Trustee fees	-	4,246	9,000	47%
Telephone	17	150	200	75%
Postage	148	211	500	42%
Printing & binding	42	375	500	75%
Legal advertising	-	300	2,500	12%
Annual Special District Fee	-	175	175	100%
Insurance: General Liability	-	5,988	6,684	90%
Insurance: property	-	15,883	30,628	52%
Insurance: flood	-	1,715	2,000	86%
Website hosting, maintenance and backup	-	705	705	100%
ADA website compliance	-	-	210	0%
Contingency	-	84	500	17%
Total professional & administrative	<u>8,275</u>	<u>80,031</u>	<u>141,102</u>	57%
Field operations				
Garbage/solid waste control services				
Solid waste assessment	-	1,367	-	N/A
Parks & recreation				
Pool permits	-	1,006	-	N/A
Total field operations	<u>-</u>	<u>2,373</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>
Other fees & charges				
Property taxes	-	498	-	N/A
Property appraiser & tax collector	150	2,673	2,627	102%
Total other fees & charges	<u>150</u>	<u>3,171</u>	<u>2,627</u>	121%
Total expenditures	<u>8,425</u>	<u>85,575</u>	<u>143,729</u>	60%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	(8,053)	124,627	50,000	
Fund balances - beginning	152,531	19,851	-	
Fund balance - ending				
Assigned				
3 months working capital	-	-	50,000	
Unassigned	144,478	144,478	-	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 144,478</u>	<u>\$ 144,478</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2020 BONDS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Current Month	Year To Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Assessment levy	\$ -	\$ 319,184	\$ 319,001	100%
Interest	1,064	8,727	-	N/A
Total revenues	<u>1,064</u>	<u>327,911</u>	<u>319,001</u>	103%
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service				
Interest	-	201,663	201,663	100%
Principal	-	110,000	110,000	100%
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>311,663</u>	<u>311,663</u>	100%
Other fees & charges				
Property appraiser	-	-	175	0%
Tax collector	-	6,382	6,646	96%
Total other fees and charges	<u>-</u>	<u>6,382</u>	<u>6,821</u>	94%
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>318,045</u>	<u>318,484</u>	100%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	1,064	9,866	517	
Fund balances - beginning	272,523	263,721	261,507	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 273,587</u>	<u>\$ 273,587</u>	<u>\$ 262,024</u>	

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND SERIES 2022
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Current Month	Year To Date	Budget	% of Budget
REVENUES				
Special assessment - on roll	\$ -	\$ 310,641	\$ 310,480	100%
Special assessment - off-roll	-	60,911	100,146	61%
Lot closing	11,372	16,860	-	N/A
Interest	1,314	9,462	-	N/A
Total revenues	<u>12,686</u>	<u>397,874</u>	<u>410,626</u>	97%
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service				
Interest	-	193,512	193,512	100%
Principal	-	85,000	85,000	100%
Cost of issuance	-	6,225	-	N/A
Total debt service	<u>-</u>	<u>284,737</u>	<u>278,512</u>	102%
Other fees & charges				
Tax collector	-	6,211	6,468	N/A
Total other fees and charges	<u>-</u>	<u>6,211</u>	<u>6,468</u>	N/A
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>290,948</u>	<u>284,980</u>	102%
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	12,686	106,926	125,646	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES)				
Transfers out	-	(5,464)	-	N/A
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,464)</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A
Net change in fund balances	12,686	101,462	-	
Fund balances - beginning	336,740	247,964	236,539	
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 349,426</u>	<u>\$ 349,426</u>	<u>\$ 362,185</u>	

**AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SERIES 2022
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

	Current Month	Year To Date
REVENUES		
Interest	\$ 22	\$ 50
Total revenues	22	50
EXPENDITURES		
Total expenditures	-	-
Excess/(deficiency) of revenues over/(under) expenditures	22	50
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/(USES)		
Transfers in	-	5,464
Total other financing sources/(uses)	-	5,464
Net change in fund balances	22	5,514
Fund balances - beginning	5,492	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 5,514	\$ 5,514

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

MINUTES

DRAFT
MINUTES OF MEETING
AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Board of Supervisors of the Avalon Park West Community Development District held a Regular Meeting on April 28, 2023 at 10:00 a.m., at the Avalon Park West Amenity Center, 5060 River Glen Boulevard, Wesley Chapel, Florida 33545.

Present were:

Christian Cotter	Chair
Mary Moulton	Vice Chair
Ty Vincent	Assistant Secretary

Also present, were:

Cindy Cerbone	District Manager
Jamie Sanchez	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates LLC (WHA)
Andrew Kantarzhi	Wrathell, Hunt and Associates LLC (WHA)
Jere Earlywine (via telephone)	District Counsel

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order/Roll Call

Ms. Sanchez called the meeting to order at 10:03 a.m. The Oath of Office was administered to Mr. Ty Vincent before the meeting. Supervisors Cotter, Moulton and Vincent were present. Supervisor-Elect Carmack was not present. One seat was vacant.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comments

There were no public comments.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Administration of Oath of Office to Elected Supervisors, Andre Carmack [SEAT 1] and Ty Vincent [SEAT 4] (the following will be provided in a separate package)

This item was addressed during the First Order of Business. The Oath of Office will be administered to Mr. Andre Carmack at or before the next meeting.

- I. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees**
- II. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities**
- III. Financial Disclosure Forms**

- 42 a. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
- 43 b. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
- 44 c. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests

45 IV. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict

46

47 **FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Consideration of Resolution 2023-01,**
 48 **Canvassing and Certifying the Results of**
 49 **the Landowners’ Election of Supervisors**
 50 **Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2),**
 51 **Florida Statutes; and Providing for an**
 52 **Effective Date**
 53

54 Ms. Sanchez presented Resolution 2023-01. The results of the Landowners’ Election
55 were as follows:

56	Seat 1	Andre Carmack	414 votes	4-Year Term
57	Seat 4	Ty Vincent	415 votes	4-Year Term

58

59 **On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Ms. Moulton, with all in favor, the**
 60 **Resolution 2023-01, Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners’**
 61 **Election of Supervisors Held Pursuant to Section 190.006(2), Florida Statutes;**
 62 **and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.**

63

64

65 **FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Consider Appointment to Fill Vacant Seat**
 66 **2; Term Expires November 2024**
 67

68 Ms. Moulton nominated Mr. Steve Hart to fill Seat 2. No other nominations were made.

69

70 **On MOTION by Ms. Moulton and seconded by Mr. Cotter, with all in favor, the**
 71 **appointment of Mr. Steve Hart to Seat 2, Term Expires November 2024, was**
 72 **approved.**

73

74

75 • **Administration of Oath of Office to Appointed Supervisor**

76 The Oath of Office will be administered to Mr. Hart at or before the next meeting.

77

78 **SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS** **Consideration of Resolution 2023-02,**
 79 **Designating Certain Officers of the District,**
 80 **and Providing for an Effective Date**

81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90

Ms. Sanchez presented Resolution 2023-02. Mr. Cotter nominated the following slate:

Chair	Christian Cotter
Vice Chair	Mary Moulton
Assistant Secretary	Ty Vincent
Assistant Secretary	Andre Carmack
Assistant Secretary	Steve Hart
Assistant Secretary	Cindy Cerbone
Assistant Secretary	Jamie Sanchez

On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Ms. Moulton, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-02, Designating Certain Officers of the District, as nominated, and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

91
92
93
94
95

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Ratification of Engagement with Jere Earlywine at Kutak Rock LLP

- **Consideration Of Retention and Fee Agreement**

96
97
98
99
100

On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Mr. Vincent, with all in favor, engagement of Jere Earlywine/Kutak Rock LLP and the Retention and Fee Agreement, were ratified.

101
102
103
104
105

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2023-03, Relating to the Amendment of the General Fund Portion of the Budget for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2022 and Ending September 30, 2023; and Providing for an Effective Date

106
107
108
109
110
111
112

Ms. Sanchez presented Resolution 2023-03. Ms. Cerbone stated this is necessary due to the bond issuance in Fiscal Year 2023.

113
114
115

On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Ms. Moulton, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-03, Relating to the Amendment of the General Fund Portion of the Budget for the Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2022 and Ending September 30, 2023; and Providing for an Effective Date, was adopted.

116
117
118
119
120

121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Consideration of Resolution 2023-04, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; Addressing Severability; and Providing an Effective Date

Ms. Sanchez presented Resolution 2023-04. She reviewed the proposed Fiscal Year 2024 budget, highlighting any line item increases, decreases and adjustments, compared to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget, and explained the reasons for any changes. Ms. Cerbone stated that assessments will not increase for Fiscal Year 2024.

On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Mr. Vincent, with all in favor, Resolution 2023-04, Approving a Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023/2024 and Setting a Public Hearing Thereon Pursuant to Florida Law for August 25, 2023 at 10:00 a.m., at the Avalon Park West Amenity Center, 5060 River Glen Boulevard, Wesley Chapel, Florida 33545; Addressing Transmittal, Posting and Publication Requirements; Addressing Severability; and Providing an Effective Date, was adopted.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of March 31, 2023

This item was addressed following the Eleventh Order of Business.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Approval of Minutes

- A. August 26, 2022 Public Hearing and Regular Meeting**
- B. September 20, 2022 Continued Public Hearing, Public Hearing and Regular Meeting**
- C. November 29, 2022 Landowners' Meeting**

On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Mr. Vincent, with all in favor, the August 26, 2022 Public Hearing and Regular Meeting, September 20, 2022 Continued Public Hearing, Public Hearing and Regular Meeting and November 29, 2022 Landowners' Meeting Minutes, as presented, were approved.

- 162 ▪ **Acceptance of Unaudited Financial Statements as of March 31, 2023**

163 This item, previously the Tenth Order of Business, was presented out of order.

164

165 **On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Mr. Vincent, with all in favor, the**
 166 **Unaudited Financial Statements as of March 31, 2023, were accepted.**

167

168

169 **TWELFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Staff Reports

170

171 **A. District Counsel: KE Law Group, PLLC**

172 Mr. Earlywine stated that preparations are underway for the next bond issue probably
 173 in June.

174 **B. District Engineer: Stantec Consulting Services**

175 There was no report.

176 **C. Operations Manager: Access Management**

177 There was no report.

178 **D. District Manager: Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC**

- 179 • **__ Registered Voters in District as of April 15, 2023**

- 180 • **NEXT MEETING DATE: May 26, 2023 at 10:00 AM**

- 181 ○ **QUORUM CHECK**

182 The next meeting will be held on May 26, 2023, unless cancelled.

183

184 **THIRTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Board Members' Comments/Requests

185

186 There were no Board Members' comments or requests.

187

188 **FOURTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Public Comments

189

190 There were no public comments.

191

192 **FIFTEENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS**

Adjournment

193

194

195 **On MOTION by Mr. Cotter and seconded by Mr. Vincent, with all in favor, the**
 196 **meeting adjourned at 10:12 a.m.**

197
198
199
200
201
202

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chair/Vice Chair

AVALON PARK WEST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

STAFF
REPORTS



Brian E. Corley
Supervisor of Elections
PO Box 300
Dade City FL 33526-0300

1-800-851-8754
www.pascovotes.gov

April 26, 2023

Daphne Gillyard, Director
Wrathell, Hunt and Associates, LLC
2300 Glades Rd Suite 410W
Boca Raton FL 33431

Dear Daphne Gillyard:

Pursuant to your request, the following voter registration statistics are provided for their respective community development districts as of April 15, 2023.

• Abbott Square Community Development District	85
• Avalon Park West Community Development District	193
• Heritage Pines Community Development District	2,034
• Parkview at Long Lake Ranch Community Development District	236
• PTC Community Development District	3
• Silverado Community Development District	814
• Summerstone Community Development District	347
• Towns at Woodsdale Community Development District	0
• TSR Community Development District	4,831
• Westwood of Pasco Community Development District	0
• Whispering Pines Community Development District	0
• Woodcreek Community Development District	0

As always, please call me if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

Tiffannie A. Alligood
Chief Administrative Officer

East Pasco - Dade City (352) 521-4302
Central Pasco - Land O' Lakes (813) 929-2788
West Pasco - New Port Richey (727) 847-8162

AVALON PARK WEST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 MEETING SCHEDULE****LOCATION***Avalon Park West Amenity Center, 5060 River Glen Boulevard, Wesley Chapel, Florida 33545*

DATE	POTENTIAL DISCUSSION/FOCUS	TIME
October 28, 2022 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
November 29, 2022	Landowners' Meeting	10:00 AM
January 27, 2023 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
February 24, 2023 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
March 24, 2023 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
April 28, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
May 26, 2023 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
June 23, 2023 CANCELED	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
July 28, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
August 25, 2023	Public Hearing & Regular Meeting	10:00 AM
September 22, 2023	Regular Meeting	10:00 AM

CALL-IN NUMBER: 1-888-354-0094**PARTICIPANT PASSCODE: 801 901 3513**